

For Official Use On

**EDUCATION
OF
SCHEDULED CASTES
AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES
1989-90 & 1990-91**



सत्यमेव जयते

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary Education & Higher Education
Planning Monitoring & Statistics Division

New Delhi

2000

371.829-54

INA

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION CENTER
National Institute of Educational
Planning and Administration
17-B, Connaught Place Marg,
New Delhi-110016
DOC, No D-11051
Date 23-04-2001

P R E F A C E

“Education of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes” is a periodic publication brought out by the Department of Secondary Education and Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development. The present publication relates to the years 1989-90 and 1990-91 and contains State-wise data on Population, Literacy, Enrolment, Drop-out, Gross Enrolment Ratio, Teachers, etc. Efforts have been made to include Time Series National Data for the last 15 years on education of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes at school level.

While every care has been taken to make this publication as accurate as possible, the information of States/UTs of Andhra Pradesh, West Bengal and Lakshadweep from where we could not receive complete and validated data in spite our best efforts, the available information has been repeated. Suggestions for improvement and corrections, if any, are welcome. I hope this publication will be useful for educational planners and policy-makers as well as to those engaged in research and development and are interested in studying the aspects relating to Education of these communities.

I would like to thank the Secretaries/Directors/DPIs of Education Departments of States and Union Territories for extending their cooperation in timely supply of the relevant data for this publication.

I feel pleasure in place on record my deep appreciation of the efforts put in by the SC/ST Cell in collection, compilation, analysis and presentation of data to bring out this publication with marked qualitative improvement.

[ABHIMANYU SINGH]
Joint Secretary to the Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary Education & Higher Education
New Delhi

PROJECT STAFF

I. SC/ST CELL

Shri R.C. Meena	:	Former Director (Plg.)
Shri Subhash Chander	:	Under Secretary
Shri N.H. Dave	:	Assistant Director
Shri U.S. Rajput	:	Statistical Investigator Gr.I
Shri Rajendra Prasad	:	Statistical Investigator Gr.I
Shri V.K. Srivastwa	:	L.D.C.
Shri Tej Ram	:	L.D.C.
Shri Deepak Kumar	:	Peon

II. CMIS

Shri Krishan Kumar	:	Programmer
Shri V. Nagarajan	:	Word Processor Operator
Shri E. Krishna Kumaran	:	Word Processor Operator
Smt. Asha Khurana	:	Key Punch Operator

CONTENTS

S.NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1.	INTRODUCTION	(i)
2.	GENERAL RE VIEW	(ii)
3.	SECTION-I EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES	(xi)
4.	SECTION-II EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES	(xiii)
5.	SECTION-III TEACHERS (SCHEDULED CASTES & SCHEDULED TRIBES	(xv)
6.	ANNEX I – XVII	1-19
7.	APPENDIX-A (1989-90 – SCHEDULED CASTES)	
	Table-I – Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions	23—42
	Table –II – Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stage	43—51
	Table-III – Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education	52—58
8.	APPENDIX-B (1989-90 – SCHEDULED TRIBES)	
	Table-I – Number of Scheduled Tribe students and teachers by type of institutions	59—78
	Table –II – Number of Scheduled Tribe students receiving general education by stage	79—87
	Table-III – Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Tribe teachers in institutions of general education	88—94

9.	APPENDIX-'A-1' (1990-91 – SCHEDULED CASTES)	
	Table-I – Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions	97—116
	Table –II – Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stage	117—125
	Table-III – Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education	126—132
10.	APPENDIX – 'B-1' (1990-91 – SCHEDULED TRIBES)	
	Table-I – Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions	133—152
	Table –II – Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stage	153—161
	Table-III – Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education	162—168
11.	Explanations	169—170

INTRODUCTION

Article 46 of the Constitution states that "The State shall promote with special care the education and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people, and, in particular of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of social exploitation." Articles 330, 332, 335, 338 to 342 and the entire Fifth and Sixth Schedules of the Constitution deal with special provisions for implementation of the objectives set forth in Article 46. These provisions need to be fully utilized for the benefit of these weakest sections in our society.

After independence, the Government of India have taken a number of steps to strengthen the educational base of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Provision of educational institutions on priority basis in the areas predominantly inhabited by these communities, provision of incentives like scholarships, freeships, mid-day meals, uniforms, books and stationery, reservation of seats in educational institutions, relaxation of standards for admission to institutions of higher learning, provision of coaching classes for competitive examinations, remedial coaching and provision of hostels are some of the steps which have contributed a great deal in raising the educational levels of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. But these communities still have to go a long way to come-up to the level of other communities in the field of educational development.

Apart from other disparities, there are some special problems involved in the educational development of these communities, which are mostly socio-economic. Although educational facilities have been extended to almost all the habitations of these communities, they are still not able to utilize these facilities fully mainly on account of their socio-economic backwardness. It is hoped that with the introduction of Special Component Plan for Scheduled Castes and Tribal Sub-Plan for Scheduled Tribes, their socio-economic status will improve further and it will have a positive impact on the educational development of these communities. However, it is observed that in education sector, the present quantum of incentives provided to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for improving their participation and retention are not adequate in achieving the objectives.

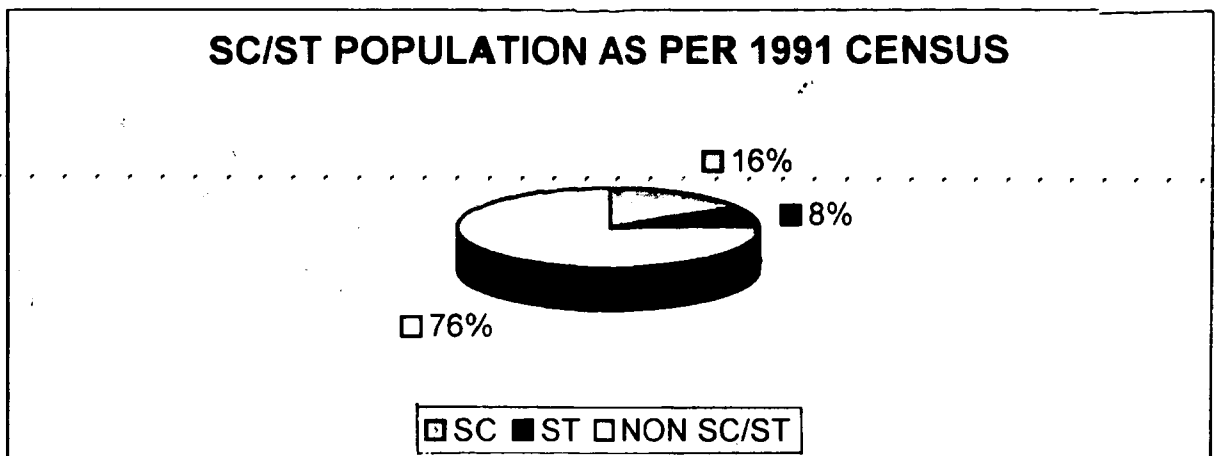
Various measures have been included in the Ninth Five Year Plan for improving the situation; and, as a result of these measures the participation and retention of the children belonging to these communities will improve significantly.

GENERAL REVIEW

1. POPULATION PROFILE

(a) Scheduled Castes

As per 1991 census, the population of scheduled castes is 13.82 crores amounting to 16.33% of the country's total population of 84.63 crores. Out of total scheduled caste population, the male population is 7.19 crores and female population is 6.63 crores which accounts for 16.38% and 16.29% respectively of the country's total population of respective groups. In the States/UTs of Nagaland, A & N Island and Lakshadweep, the scheduled castes population is nil, and in Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu, the scheduled caste population is less than 10,000 while in Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal it is more than one crore. The scheduled castes form more than 20% of the total population in the states of Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Punjab and West Bengal. The Details of the scheduled castes population is given in Annex-I.



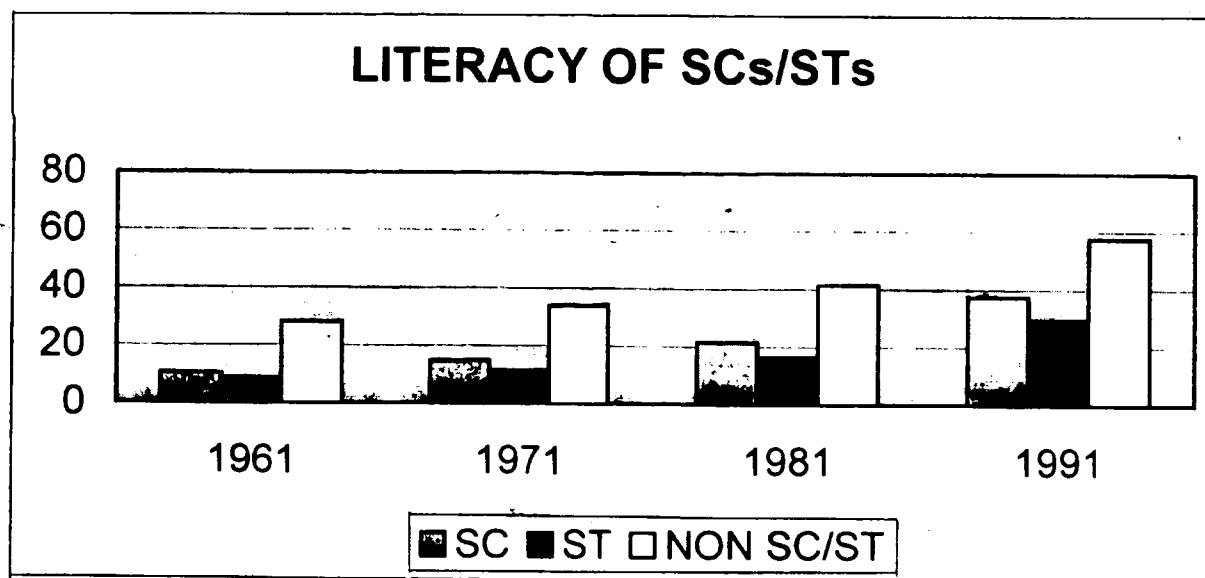
(b) Scheduled Tribes

The population of scheduled tribes, as per the 1991 census is 6.77 crores accounting for 8.01% of the country's total population. Out of the total scheduled tribes population, males are 3.4 crores and females 3.3 crores, which accounts for 7.8% and 8.2% respectively of the

country's total population of the respective groups. There is no scheduled tribes population in the States of Haryana, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry. The 1991 census could not be held in Jammu & Kashmir. The scheduled tribes population in Goa is less than 10,000. In Madhya Pradesh scheduled tribe population is more than one crore. The scheduled tribe population in the States/UTs of Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, D & N Haveli and Lakshadweep is more than 50% of the total population. Percentage of scheduled tribes population is highest in Mizoram accounting for 94.75% of the total population of the State. Annex-II gives the details of scheduled tribe population.

2. LITERACY STATUS

There has been an increase in the literacy rates of SCs/STs since independence but the present position is far from satisfactory. A comparative statement of statewise literacy rates of 1991 census is given in Annex-III. The following graph shows comparative picture of literacy rates in the last four decades.



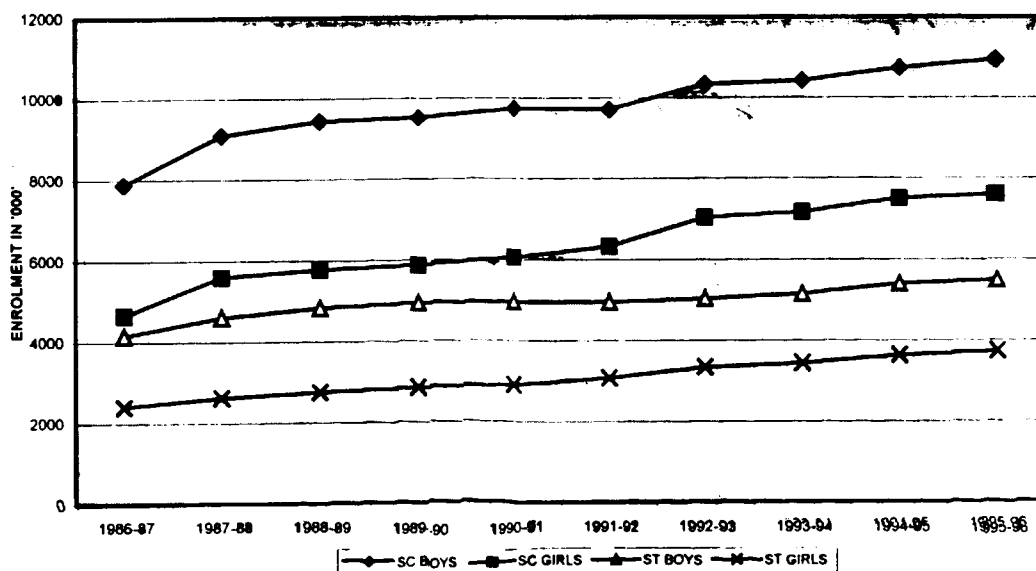
3. ENROLMENT

(a) Primary Stage (Class I-V):

There has been over all increase in the enrolment of children belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes at all levels after independence. At primary stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 1.1 crores accounting for 15.11% in 1980-81 to 1.9 crores

accounting 16.89% of the total enrolment at primary stage in 1995-96. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 13.4% in 1980-81 to 16.04% in 1995-96 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys increased from 16.18% in 1980-81 to 17.53% in 1995-96. Year wise progress of enrolment at primary stage is given in Annex-IV.

ENROLMENT OF SCs/STs AT PRIMARY STAGE(BOYS & GIRLS)



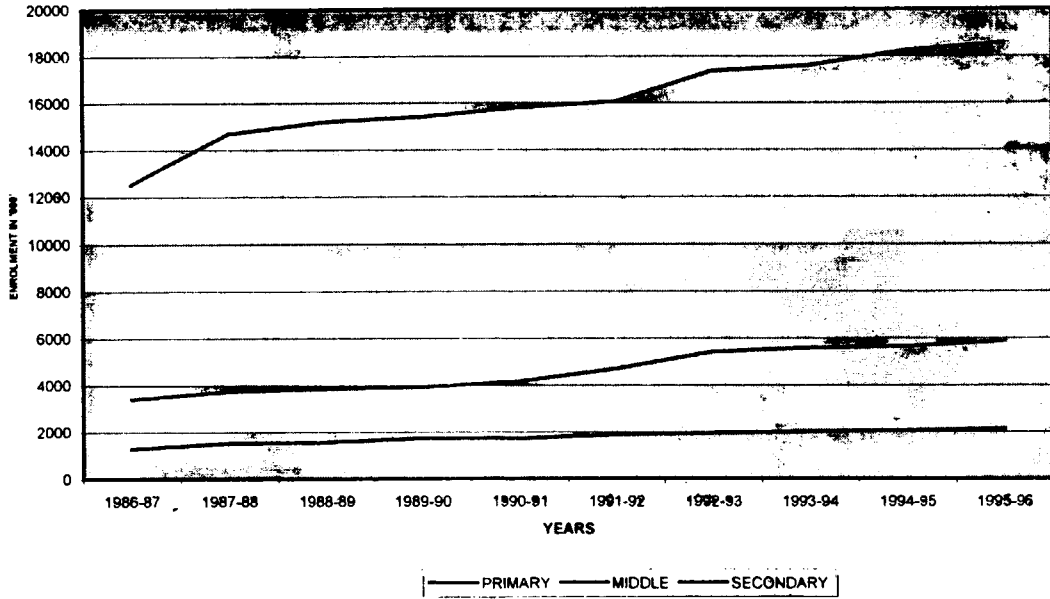
The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at primary stage increased from 46.60 lakhs in 1980-81 to 92.25 lakhs in 1995-96. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls considerably increased from 15.27 lakhs in 1980-81 to 37.35 lakhs in 1995-96 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased from 31.33 lakhs in 1980-81 to 54.89 lakhs in 1995-96. Year-wise progress of enrolment at primary stage is given in Annex-V.

(b) Middle Stage (Class VI-VIII)

Annex-VI and VII depict the enrolment of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes at middle stage (Class VI-VIII) from 1980-81 to 1995-96. About 22 lakhs scheduled castes students were enrolled at middle stage in 1980-81 which increased to 58.54 lakhs in 1995-96 accounting for 11.2% in 1980-81 and 14.27% in 1995-96 of the total enrolment at middle stage.

Percentage enrolment of scheduled caste boys and girls accounting for 12.21% and 9.16% in 1980-81 increased to 14.82% and 13.42% in 1995-96 respectively. The graph below shows trend in enrolment of Scheduled castes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Stages since 1986-87 to 1995-96.

TREND IN ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULE CASTES



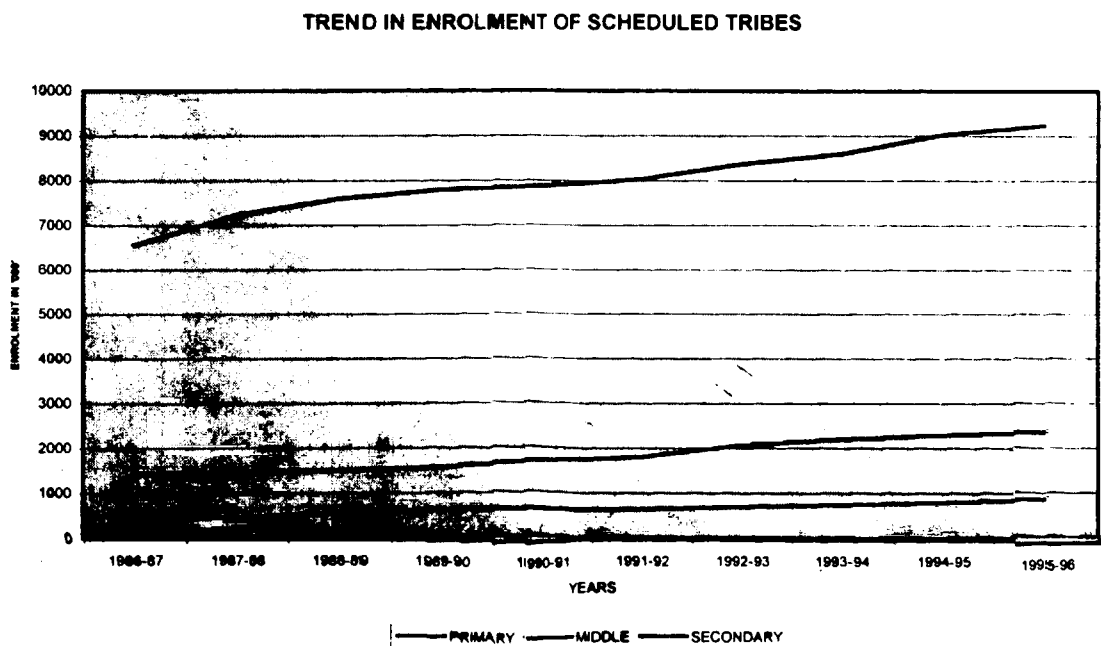
The enrolment of scheduled tribes at middle stage increased from 7.42 lakhs in 1980-81 to 23.53 lakhs in 1995-96 accounting for 3.74% in 1980-81 and 5.74% in 1995-96 of the total enrolment.

(c) High School Level (Class IX-X)

Annex-VIII depicts the enrolment of scheduled castes at high school level. The total enrolment at high school level has increased from 8.62 lakhs in 1980-81 to 21.29 lakhs in 1995-96 accounting for 12.07% and 12.69% respectively. In their groups, percentage of SC boys and girls increased from 13.18% and 9.55% in 1980-81 to 13.74% and 10.89% respectively in 1995-96.

Enrolment of scheduled tribes also increased substantially at high school level from 2.66 lakhs in 1980-81 to 8.50 lakhs in 1995-96 accounting for 3.73% and 5.07% respectively.

Percentage enrolment of ST boys and girls in their respective groups at high school level increased from 3.9% and 3.36% in 1980-81 to 5.23% and 4.76% respectively in 1995-96. Year-wise progress of enrolment of scheduled tribes at high school stage is given in Annex-IX. X. The graph below shows trend in enrolment of scheduled tribes at Primary, Middle and Secondary stages since 1986-87 to 1995-96.



(d) Senior Secondary Level:

Annex-X and XI depict the enrolment of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes at senior secondary level which include the enrolment at higher secondary (10+2 pattern), pre-university (one-year course), pre-degree/pre-university (two years course) and intermediate/junior college level. About 2.90 lakhs scheduled castes students accounting for 7.01% of the total enrolment at senior secondary level were enrolled in 1980-81 which increased to 12.17 lakhs accounting for 15% in 1995-96. Proportion of enrolled scheduled caste girls which was just 3.44% in 1980-81 has increased sharply to 12.45% in 1995-96 and the enrolment of scheduled caste boys was accounting for 8.27% in 1980-81 of the total enrolment, has increased to 16.28% in 1995-96.

Similarly, scheduled tribes enrolment at senior secondary level has also increased sharply. It increased from 63,000 accounting for 1.52% of the total enrolment in 1980-81 to 4.06 lakhs accounting for 5% in 1995-96. The scheduled tribe girls enrolment which was less than 1% in 1980-81 increased upto the level of 4.2% in 1995-96 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased to 5.41% in 1995-96 from 1.73% in 1980-81.

4. GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO

Primary Stage

Gross enrolment ratio of all categories has increased from 83.1% in 1980-81 to 104.3% in 1995-96 registering an increase of 21.2% at primary stage in period of 15 years. The comparative Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes is 82.2% in 1980-81 and 111.9% in 1995-96 registering an increase of 29.7% and that of scheduled tribes from 70% in 1980-81 to 113% in 1995-96 registering an increase of 43%. There is a significant achievement in Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. It surpasses even Gross Enrolment Ratio of general categories. Annex-XII depicts it in detail.

Middle Stage

Gross Enrolment Ratio of all communities has increased from 40% in 1980-81 to 67.6% in 1995-96 registering an absolute increase of 27.6% at middle stage whereas the enrolment ratio of scheduled castes has increased from 29.1% in 1980-81 to 61.3% in 1995-96, an increase of 32.2% and that of scheduled tribes from 19.5% in 1980-81 to 50% in 1995-96, an increase of 30.5%. The rate of increase of Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes is higher in a preceding period of 15 years than that of general categories, though these communities and particularly scheduled tribes are far behind of equivalence. Annex-XIII shows it in detail.

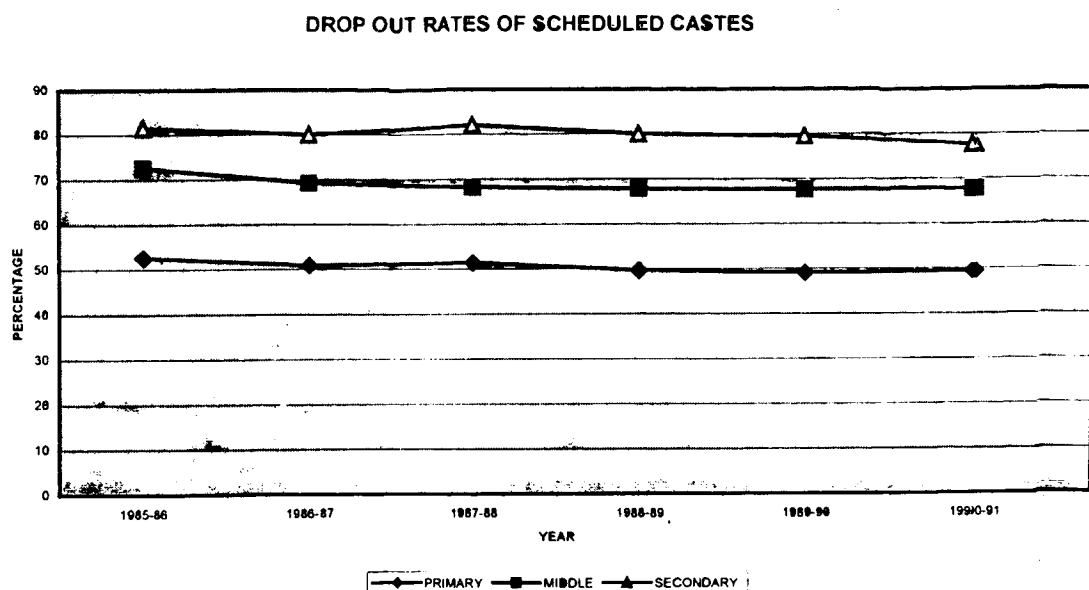
5. DROPOUT RATES

The dropout rates for the year 1990-91 amongst general, SC and ST categories are given below:-

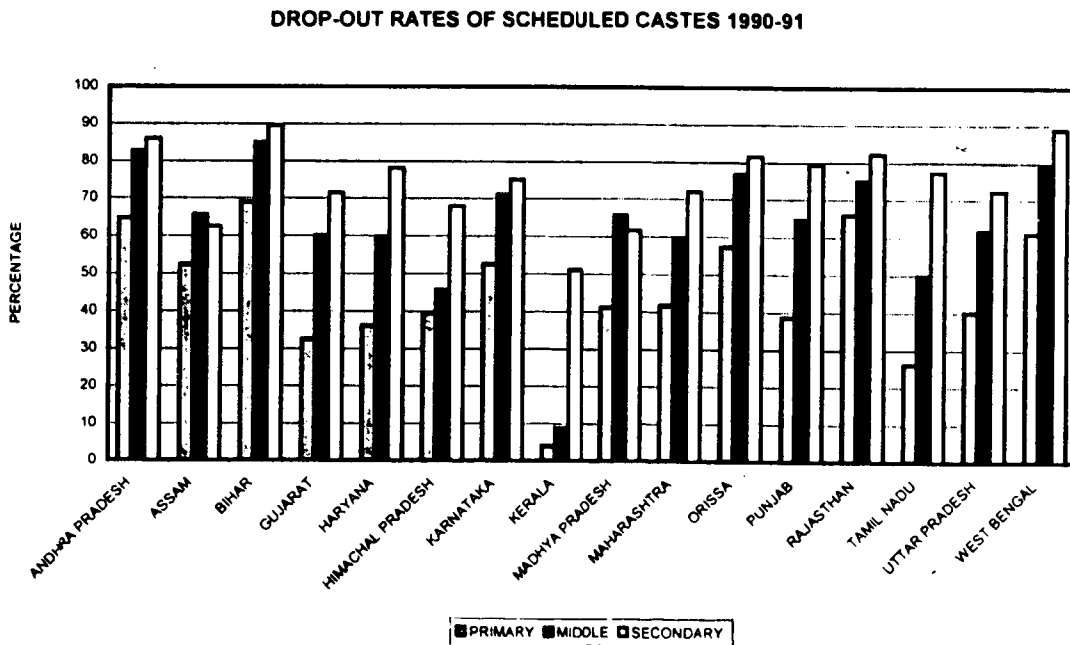
Classes	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		General	
	1987-88	1990-91	1987-88	1990-91	1987-88	1990-91
I-V	51.38	49.35	65.21	62.52	46.97	42.60
I-VIII	68.18	67.77	80.01	78.57	62.29	60.21
I-X	81.98	77.65	87.62	85.01	75.30	71.34

It may be seen that there has been reduction in dropout rates of SCs/STs at all levels. However, the dropout rates are still quite high for both communities and indicate that only 1 ST student reaches in X standard out of 100 enrolled in Class I. The year-wise dropout rates at the primary, middle and secondary levels for Scheduled castes as well as for all communities are given in Annex-XIV.

The following graph indicates the trends in dropout rates for SCs at various levels during 1985-86 to 1990-91.



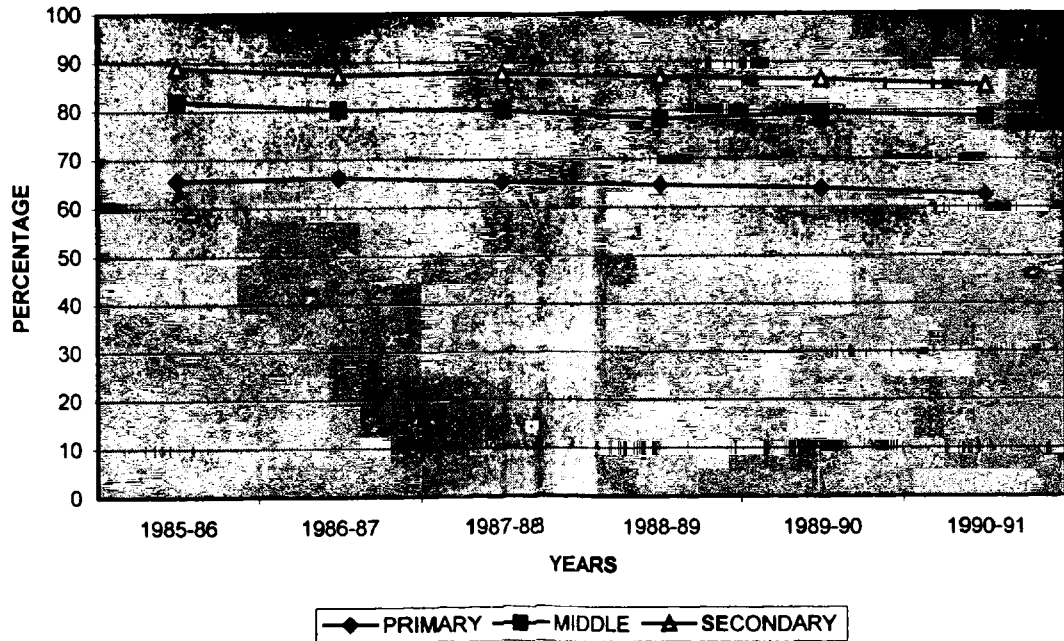
State-wise dropout rates of scheduled castes for the year 1990-91 at Primary, Middle and Secondary stages are given in Annex-XV. Diagram given below depicts dropout rates of scheduled castes in major States in India during 1990-91.



Annex XVI depicts the drop-out rates among Scheduled Tribes and general categories at primary, middle and high school. Like Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes also recorded considerable reduction in drop-outs at various levels. At primary level, the dropout among scheduled Tribes in 1980-81 was 75.66% which reduced upto 62.52% in 1990-91. At middle school level the drop-out rates which was 86.71% in 1980-81 reduced to 78.57% in 1990-91 while at high school level it comes down to 85.01% in 1990-91 from 91.18% in 1980-81.

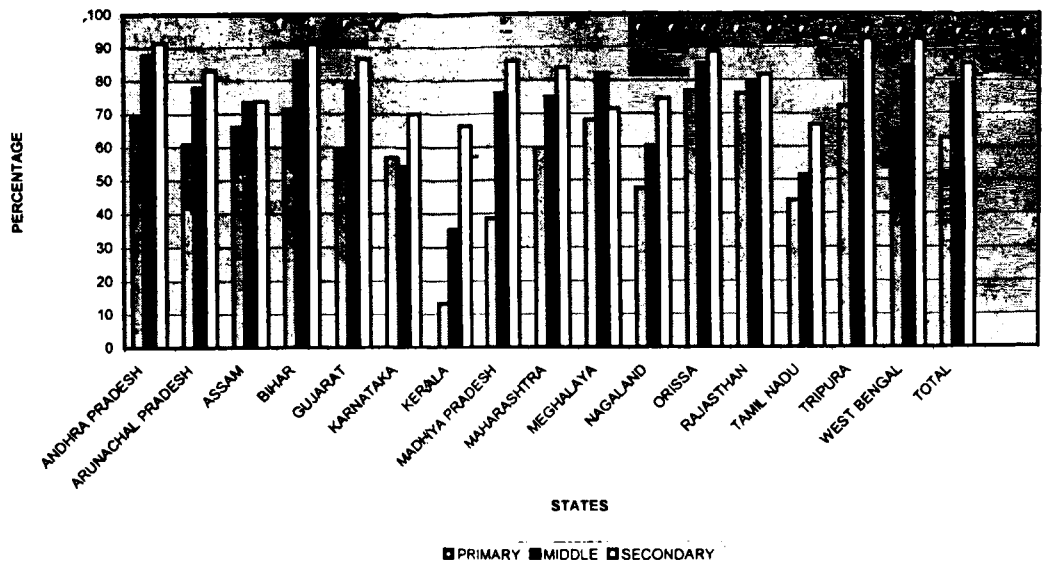
The following graph indicates trend in dropout rates for scheduled tribes at various levels during 1985-86 to 1990-91.

DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBES



State wise dropout rates of scheduled tribes at Primary, Middle and Secondary stages for the year 1990-91 are given in Annex-XVII. Diagram given below depicts dropout rates of scheduled tribes in major States in India during 1990-91.

DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBES-1990-91



SECTION-1
EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES

ENROLMENT

Table-1 below depicts the All-India picture of the total enrolment of scheduled castes in various types of institutions in the year 1978-79 and 1990-91.

TABLE-1
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	Type of Institutions	Number of scheduled castes enrolled		
		1978-79	1990-91	%age increase
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	66,125	1,04,466	57.98
2.	Pry/Jr. Basic Schools	79,26,490	1,24,33,208	56.85
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	31,07,538	59,56,953	91.17
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (Class IX and above)	21,70,298	50,21,122	131.36
5.	Vocational/Professional, Spl. and other educational schools.	1,54,776	14,95,572	866.28
	Total	1,34,25,277	2,50,11,321	86.30

It is observed from the above Table that the total enrolment of scheduled caste students increased from 134.25 lakhs in 1978-79 to 250.11 lakhs in 1990-91 giving an increase of 86.30 percent during this period. Enrolment in 1990-91 was higher by 115.86 lakhs as compared to 1978-79.

ENROLMENT BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A general review of the progress of enrolment of scheduled castes during the year 1990-91 indicates an overall improvement over 1978-79. However, the position varies from State to State and also depends on various types of institutions. State-wise progress of enrolment of scheduled castes in various types of educational institutions is given in Appendix-"A and A-1".

So far, the progress in enrolment of scheduled caste students by type of institutions has not been discussed. However, the correct idea about the progress of enrolment of scheduled caste students can be had only from the stage-wise position of enrolment.

Table-2 indicates the enrolment of all communities as well as of scheduled caste students by stages of education for the year 1990-91. Enrolment of scheduled castes as percentage to the corresponding enrolment of all communities for different stages of education is a good indicator of position of enrolment of scheduled caste in comparison to other communities. The scheduled castes form about 16% of the total population and the difference between this percentage and the percentage of scheduled castes enrolment to the enrolment of all communities stress the need to find ways to bring the scheduled castes at par with other communities in educational equalization.

TABLE-2
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES BY STAGES OF EDUCATION – 1990-91

		(in lakhs)		
	Stages	All Communities	Enrolment SCs	Of SC Girls
I.	General Education (School Stage)			
	1. Pre-Primary	16.35	1.58 (9.66)	0.67 (42.41) 1)
	2. Primary (Classes I-V)	973.75	164.38 (16.88)	64.75 (39.39) 2)
	3. Middle (Classes VI-VIII)	313.72	45.93 (14.64)	15.20 (33.09) 3)
	4. High/Hr. Sec. (Classes IX & Above)	265.45	23.26 (8.76)	6.36 (27.34) 4)
II.	Vocational, Professional, Special and Other Education	74.88	14.96 (19.99)	7.07 (47.26) 5)
	Grand Total	1644.15	250.11 (15.21)*	94.05 (37.60)@

Note : Figures in the parenthesis indicate:

* Percentage of SC Enrolment to total enrolment.

@ Percentage of SC girls' enrolment to total SC enrolment.

SECTION – II
EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

ENROLMENT

Table-3 depicts all India picture of the total enrolment of scheduled tribes in various types of educational institutions in the year 1978-79 and 1990-91.

TABLE-3
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	Type of Institutions	Number of scheduled tribes enrolled		
		1978-79	1990-91	%age increase
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	58,176	1,24,419	113.87
2.	Pry/Jr. Basic Schools	33,97,938	61,94,033	82.29
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	12,78,806	28,48,438	122.74
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (Classes IX and above)	5,60,549	16,33,153	191.35
5.	Vocational/Professional, Spl. and other educational schools.	1,31,984	9,27,859	603.01
	Total	54,27,453	1,17,27,902	116.08

It is seen from the above Table that the total enrolment of children belonging to scheduled tribes increased more than two-fold in 1990-91 compared to 1978-79. Share of Girls' enrolment increased from 32.2% in 1978-79 to 37.4% in 1990-91.

The State-wise position of the enrolment of scheduled tribes in various types of Educational Institutions is given in Appendix-"B and B-1".

ENROLMENT BY STAGE OF EDUCATION

So far, the progress in enrolment of scheduled tribe students by type of institutions has been discussed. However, a better picture of enrolment of scheduled tribe students can be had from stage-wise position of enrolment as discussed in the following paragraph.

Table-4 indicates the enrolment of all communities as well as of scheduled tribes by different stage of education for the year 1990-91.

TABLE - 4
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES BY STAGES OF EDUCATION - 1990-91

		Stages	(In lakhs)		
			All Communities	SCs	SC Girls
I.		General Education (School Stage)			
	1.	Pre-Primary	16.35	3.39 (20.73)	1.60 (47.511) 1)
	2.	Primary (Classes I-V)	973.75	79.18 (8.13)	30.15 (38.08) 8)
	3.	Middle (Classes VI-VIII)	313.72	17.47 (5.57)	5.59 (32.011) 1)
	4.	High/Hr. Sec. (Classes XI & Above)	265.45	7.96 (2.98)	2.24 (28.099) 9)
II.		Vocational, Professional, Special and Other Education	74.83	9.28 (12.39)	4.23 (45.566) 6)
		Grand Total	1644.15	117.28 (7.13)*	43.81 (37.366) 6)@

Note : Figures in the parenthesis indicate:

- * Percentage of ST Enrolment to total enrolment.
- @ Percentage of ST girls' enrolment to total ST enrolment.

The percentage of scheduled tribes enrolment to the corresponding enrolment of all communities was 5.4% during 1978-79 which increased to 7.13% in 1990-91.

SECTION – III

TEACHERS

A. SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS

Table - 5 depicts all India picture of the total number of scheduled caste teachers in various types of educational institutions and percentage of women teachers to total number of scheduled caste teachers during the year 1978-79 and 1990-91:

TABLE – 5

DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	Total Number of scheduled caste teachers	
		1978-79	1990-91
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	854 (56.80)	1584 (88.50)
2.	Primary/Junior Basic Schools	115779 (19.50)	179522 (21.57)
3.	Middle/Senior Basic Schools	59865 (23.80)	9514 (27.64)
4.	Hgh/Higher Secondary Schools (including 10+2/Intermediate)	26798 (19.80)	73464 (24.39)
5.	Vocational, Professional, Special & Others Education Schools	2534 (26.80)	18170 (34.57)

Note : Figures in parenthesis indicate percentage of SC women teachers to total SC teachers.

Table – 6 gives the percentage of scheduled caste teachers to total number of teachers.

TABLE – 6
PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	% age of scheduled caste teachers	
	1978-79	1990-91
1. Pre-Primary Schools	6.60	6.70
2. Primary/Junior Basic Schools	9.00	11.11
3. Middle/Senior Basic Schools	7.30	9.28
4. High/Hr. Sec. Schools (including 10+2/ Intermediate)	3.30	5.50
5. Vocational, Professional, Spl. & Other Edu. Schools	6.20	7.20
TOTAL	6.90	8.66

B. SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS

Table –7 depicts all India picture of the total number of scheduled tribe teachers in various types of educational institutions and percentage of women teachers to total number of scheduled tribe teachers for the years 1978-79 and 1990-91.

TABLE – 7
DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	Total Number of scheduled tribe teachers	
		1978-79	1990-91
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	1404 (34.2)	2335 (86.34)
2.	Primary/Junior Basic Schools	62750 (17)	103349 (22.69)
3.	Middle/Senior Basic Schools	28801 (24)	55537 (28.06)
4.	High/Senior Secondary Schools (including 10+2/Intermediate)	10236 (24.6)	28567 (27.09)
5.	Vocational, Professional Special & Other. Education Schools	2308 (22.90)	13865 (39.54)

Note : Figures in parenthesis indicate percentage of ST women teachers to total ST teachers.

Table – 8 gives the percentage of scheduled tribe teachers to total number of teachers for various type of educational institutions.

TABLE – 8

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	% age of scheduled tribe teachers	
	1978-79	1990-91
1. Pre-Primary Schools	10.90	10.00
2. Primary/Junior Basic Schools	4.90	6.40
3. Middle/Senior Basic Schools	3.50	5.18
4. High/Hr. Sec. Schools(including 10+2/intermediate)	1.30	2.14
5. Vocational, Professional, Spl. & Other Edu. Schools	5.70	5.50
TOTAL	3.50	4.74

C. TEACHER TRAINING

Another aspect relates to trained and untrained scheduled caste and scheduled tribe teachers working in schools. Since all school teachers are required to be trained, the number of trained teachers among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes has been compared with number of trained teachers of all communities.

Table-9 gives percentage of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes trained teachers working in various type of schools in comparison to the corresponding percentage of total trained teachers belonging to all communities:

TABLE – 9

PERCENTAGE OF TRAINED TEACHERS BY TYPE OF SCHOOLS – 1990-91

Type of School	all communities	scheduled castes	scheduled tribes
1. Pre-Primary Schools	77.40	84.40	39.10
2. Primary/Jr. Basic Schools	85.25	86.50	63.00
3. Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	88.00	89.30	72.00
4. High/Hr. Sec. Schools (including 10+2/intermediate)	87.70	87.50	68.00
TOTAL	86.70	88.10	68.00

From the above table, it is observed that the training competence of scheduled caste teachers is almost at par with their other counterparts in general but it is quite low in case of scheduled tribe teachers. The percentage of scheduled caste trained teachers in schools for general education was 88.1% in 1990-91, however, scheduled tribe trained teachers were 68%.

ANNEX I – XVII

SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION (1991 CENSUS)

STATE/UNION TERRITORY	TOTAL POPULATION			SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION			% OF SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	33724581	32783427	66508008	5379654	5212412	10592066	15.95	15.9	15.93
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	465004	399554	864558	2491	1561	4052	0.54	0.39	0.47
ASSAM	11657989	10756333	22414322	864617	794795	1659412	7.42	7.39	7.4
BIHAR	45202091	41172374	86374465	6569360	6002340	12571700	14.53	14.58	14.55
GOA	594790	575003	1169793	12389	11975	24364	2.08	2.08	2.08
GUJARAT	21355209	19954373	41309582	1589686	1470672	3060358	7.44	7.37	7.41
HARYANA	8827474	7636174	16463648	1747821	1503112	3250933	19.8	19.68	19.75
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2617467	2553410	5170877	666055	644241	1310296	25.45	25.23	25.34
JAMMU & KASHMIR *	4014100	3704600	7718700	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0
KARNATAKA	22951917	22025284	44977201	3756069	3613210	7369279	16.36	16.4	16.38
KERALA	14288995	14809523	29098518	1422614	1463908	2886522	9.96	9.88	9.92
MADHYA PRADESH	34267293	31913877	66181170	5027806	4598873	9626679	14.67	14.41	14.55
MAHARASHTRA	40825618	38111569	78937187	4505375	4252467	8757842	11.04	11.16	11.09
MANIPUR	938359	898790	1837149	18806	18299	37105	2.00	2.04	2.02
MEGHALAYA	907687	867091	1774778	4981	4091	9072	0.55	0.47	0.51
MIZORAM	358978	330778	689756	597	94	691	0.17	0.03	0.1
NAGALAND	641282	568264	1209546	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0
ORISSA	16064146	15595590	31659736	2596464	2532850	5129314	16.16	16.24	16.2
PUNJAB	10778034	9503935	20281969	3065671	2676857	5742528	28.44	28.17	28.31
RAJASTHAN	23042780	20963210	44005990	4007220	3600600	7607820	17.39	17.18	17.29
SIKKIM	216427	190030	406457	12424	11660	24084	5.74	6.14	5.93
TAMILNADU	28298975	27559971	55858946	5414599	5297667	10712266	19.13	19.22	19.18
TRIPURA	1417930	1339275	2757205	231516	219600	451116	16.33	16.4	16.36
UTTAR PRADESH	74036957	65075330	139112287	15599178	13677277	29276455	21.07	21.02	21.05
WEST BENGAL	35510633	32567332	68077965	8326832	7753779	16080611	23.45	23.81	23.62
A & N ISLAND	154369	126292	280661	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0
CHANDIGARH	358614	283401	642015	58554	47423	105977	16.33	16.73	16.51
D & N HAVELI	70953	67524	138477	1418	1312	2730	2.00	1.94	1.97
DAMAN & DIU	51595	49991	101586	1882	2009	3891	3.65	4.02	3.83
DELHI	5155512	4265132	9420644	978690	816146	1794836	18.98	19.14	19.05
LAKSHADWEEP	26618	25089	51707	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0
PONDICHERY	408081	399704	807785	66191	65087	131278	16.22	16.28	16.25
	#	#	#						
TOTAL	439230458	407072230	846302688	71928960	66294317	138223277	16.38	16.29	16.33

* Projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

Including projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

In Jammu & Kashmir 1991 census was not conducted

ANNEX-II

SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION (1991 CENSUS)

STATE/UNION TERRITORY	TOTAL POPULATION			SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION			% OF SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	33724581	32783427	66508008	2142817	2056664	4199481	6.35	6.27	6.31
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	465004	399554	864558	275397	274954	550351	59.22	68.82	63.66
ASSAM	11657989	10756333	22414322	1461560	1412881	2874441	12.54	13.14	12.82
BIHAR	45202091	41172374	86374465	3357563	3259351	6616914	7.43	7.92	7.66
GOA	594790	575003	1169793	199	177	376	0.03	0.03	0.03
GUJARAT	21355209	19954373	41309582	3131947	3029828	6161775	14.67	15.18	14.92
HARYANA	8827474	7636174	16463648	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2617467	2553410	5170877	110240	108109	218349	4.21	4.23	4.22
JAMMU & KASHMIR *	4014100	3704600	7718700	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00
KARNATAKA	22951917	22025284	44977201	976744	938947	1915691	4.26	4.26	4.26
KERALA	14288995	14809523	29098518	160812	160155	320967	1.13	1.08	1.10
MADHYA PRADESH	34267293	31913877	66181170	7758174	7640860	15399034	22.64	23.94	23.27
MAHARASHTRA	40825618	38111569	78937187	3717783	3600498	7318281	9.11	9.45	9.27
MANIPUR	938359	898790	1837149	322720	309453	632173	34.39	34.43	34.41
MEGHALAYA	907687	867091	1774778	760234	757693	1517927	83.76	87.38	85.53
MIZORAM	358978	330778	689756	329819	323746	653565	91.88	97.87	94.75
NAGALAND	641282	568264	1209546	545156	515666	1060822	85.01	90.74	87.7
ORISSA	16064146	15595590	31659736	3512891	3519323	7032214	21.87	22.57	22.21
PUNJAB	10778034	9503935	20281969	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00
RAJASTHAN	23042780	20963210	44005990	2837014	2637867	5474881	12.31	12.58	12.44
SIKKIM	216427	190030	406457	47504	43397	90901	21.95	22.84	22.36
TAMIL NADU	28298975	27559971	55858946	293012	281182	574194	1.04	1.02	1.03
TRIPURA	1417930	1339275	2757205	434225	419120	853345	30.62	31.29	30.95
UTTAR PRADESH	74036957	65075330	139112287	150420	137481	287901	0.2	0.21	0.21
WEST BENGAL	35510633	32567332	68077965	1938955	1869805	3808760	5.46	5.74	5.59
A & N ISLAND	154369	126292	280661	13750	13020	26770	8.91	10.31	9.54
CHANDIGARH	358614	283401	642015	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00
D & N HAVELI	70953	67524	138477	54102	55278	109380	76.25	81.86	78.99
DAMAN & DIU	51595	49991	101586	6073	5651	11724	11.77	11.3	11.54
DELHI	5155512	4265132	9420644	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00
LAKSHADWEEP	26618	25089	51707	24160	24003	48163	90.77	95.67	93.15
PONDICHERRY	408081	399704	807785	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00
	#	#	#						
TOTAL	439230458	407072230	846302688	34363271	33395109	67758380	7.82	8.2	8.01

* Projected population of Jammu & Kashmir.

Including projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

Including projected population of Jammu & Kashmir
In Jammu & Kashmir 1991 census was not conducted.

LITERACY RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES SEX-WISE
 COMPARED WITH NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES (1991 CENSUS)

S NO.	STATE/UT	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
	INDIA: *				
	Persons	37.41	29.6	57.69	52.21
	Male	49.91	40.65	69.53	64.13
	Female	23.76	18.19	44.82	39.29
	STATES:				
1	ANDHRA PRADESH				
	Persons	31.59	17.16	48.65	44.09
	Male	41.88	25.25	60.1	55.13
	Female	20.92	8.68	36.88	32.72
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH				
	Persons	57.27	34.45	53.67	41.59
	Male	66.25	44	61.44	51.45
	Female	41.42	24.94	40.55	29.69
3	ASSAM				
	Persons	53.94	49.16	53.39	52.89
	Male	63.88	58.93	62.14	61.87
	Female	42.99	38.98	43.69	43.03
4	BIHAR				
	Persons	19.49	26.78	43.09	38.48
	Male	30.64	38.4	57.79	52.49
	Female	7.07	14.75	26.62	22.89
5	GOA				
	Persons	58.73	42.91	75.86	75.51
	Male	69.55	54.43	83.94	83.64
	Female	47.51	29.01	67.5	67.09
6	GUJARAT				
	Persons	61.07	36.45	65.93	61.29
	Male	75.47	48.25	77.47	73.13
	Female	45.54	29.01	53.56	48.64
7	HARYANA				
	Persons	39.22	0	59.78	55.85
	Male	52.06	0	73.15	69.1
	Female	24.15	0	44.3	40.47
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH				
	Persons	53.2	47.09	68.58	63.86
	Male	64.98	62.74	79.77	75.36
	Female	41.02	31.18	57.21	52.13
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR				
	Persons	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	Male	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	Female	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

S NO.	STATE/UT	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
10	KARNATAKA				
	Persons	38.06	36.01	60.64	56.04
	Male	49.69	47.95	71.74	67.26
	Female	25.95	23.57	49.06	44.34
11	KERALA				
	Persons	79.66	57.22	91.34	89.81
	Male	85.22	63.38	94.94	93.62
	Female	74.31	51.07	87.91	86.17
12	MADHYA PRADESH				
	Persons	35.08	21.54	54.46	44.20
	Male	50.51	32.16	69.36	58.42
	Female	18.11	10.73	38.10	28.85
13	MAHARASHTRA				
	Persons	56.46	36.79	69.15	64.87
	Male	70.45	49.09	80.39	76.56
	Female	41.59	24.03	57.01	52.32
14	MANIPUR				
	Persons	56.44	53.63	63.40	59.89
	Male	65.28	62.39	76.83	71.63
	Female	47.41	44.48	49.31	47.60
15	MEGHALAYA				
	Persons	44.27	46.71	62.91	49.10
	Male	54.56	49.78	69.29	53.12
	Female	31.19	43.63	53.81	44.85
16	MIZORAM				
	Persons	77.92	82.71	75.19	82.27
	Male	77.54	86.66	75.43	85.61
	Female	81.25	78.70	73.97	78.60
17	NAGALAND				
	Persons	0	60.59	68.98	61.65
	Male	0	66.27	74.84	67.62
	Female	0	54.51	57.14	54.75
18	ORISSA				
	Persons	36.78	22.31	61.57	49.09
	Male	52.42	34.44	75.57	63.09
	Female	20.74	10.21	46.99	34.68
19	PUNJAB				
	Persons	41.09	0	65.10	58.51
	Male	49.82	0	71.73	65.66
	Female	31.03	0	57.65	50.41
20	RAJASTHAN				
	Persons	26.29	19.44	44.79	38.55
	Male	42.38	33.29	61.76	54.99
	Female	8.31	4.42	26.11	20.44
21	SIKKIM				
	Persons	51.03	59.01	56.78	56.94
	Male	58.69	66.80	65.91	65.74
	Female	42.77	50.37	45.93	46.69

S NO.	STATE/UT	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
12	TAMIL NADU				
	Persons	46.74	27.89	66.80	62.66
	Male	58.36	35.25	77.80	73.75
	Female	34.89	20.23	55.55	51.33
13	TRIPURA				
	Persons	56.66	40.37	72.82	60.44
	Male	67.25	52.88	81.32	70.58
	Female	45.45	27.34	63.66	49.65
14	UTTAR PRADESH				
	Persons	26.85	35.70	45.48	41.60
	Male	40.80	49.95	59.67	55.73
	Female	10.69	19.86	29.14	25.31
15	WEST BENGAL				
	Persons	42.21	27.78	64.98	57.7
	Male	54.55	40.07	74.07	67.81
	Female	28.87	14.98	54.85	46.56
UNION TERRITORIES:					
1	A & N ISLAND				
	Persons	0	56.62	74.73	73.02
	Male	0	64.16	80.40	78.99
	Female	0	48.74	67.42	65.46
2	CHANDIGARH				
	Persons	55.44	0	81.95	77.81
	Male	64.74	0	85.22	82.04
	Female	43.54	0	77.71	72.34
3	D & N HAVELI				
	Persons	77.64	28.21	84.64	40.71
	Male	88.03	40.75	90.78	53.56
	Female	66.61	15.94	75.40	26.98
4	DAMAN & DIU				
	Persons	79.18	52.91	73.27	71.20
	Male	91.85	63.58	84.86	82.66
	Female	67.62	41.49	61.34	59.40
5	DELHI				
	Persons	57.60	0	79.23	75.29
	Male	68.77	0	84.96	82.01
	Female	43.82	0	72.16	66.99
6	LAKSHADWEEP				
	Persons	0	80.58	96.06	81.78
	Male	0	89.50	95.77	90.18
	Female	0	71.72	96.75	72.89
7	PONDICHERRY				
	Persons	56.26	0	78.20	74.74
	Male	66.1	0	86.97	83.68
	Female	46.28	0	69.26	65.63

*Excludes figures of Jammu & Kashmir where 1991 census was not taken.

**ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT PRIMARY STAGE (CLASS I-V)
(FIGURES IN '000')**

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	44576	28112	72688	7213	3768	10981	16.18	13.40	15.11
1981-82	44976	28587	73563	7413	3930	11343	16.48	13.75	15.42
1982-83	47276	29763	77039	7807	4244	12051	16.51	14.26	15.64
1983-84	49322	31775	81097	8001	4472	12473	16.22	14.08	15.38
1984-85	50739	33193	83932	8040	4651	12691	15.85	14.01	15.12
1985-86	51732	34733	86465	8727	5194	13921	16.87	14.96	16.10
1986-87	53850	36143	89993	7871	4655	12526	14.62	12.88	13.92
1987-88	55169	37775	92944	9083	5593	14676	16.46	14.81	15.79
1988-89	57143	38597	95740	9431	5771	15202	16.50	14.95	15.88
1989-90	57731	39587	97318	9523	5877	15400	16.49	14.85	15.82
1990-91	58095	41023	99118	9737	6057	15794	16.76	14.77	15.93
1991-92	59218	42359	101577	9709	6328	16037	16.39	14.94	15.79
1992-93	60454	44916	105370	10317	7034	17351	17.07	15.66	16.47
1993-94	61804	46396	108200	10412	7169	17581	16.85	15.45	16.25
1994-95	62257	46787	109044	10723	7500	18223	17.22	16.03	16.71
1995-96	62361	47373	109734	10935	7601	18536	17.53	16.04	16.89

Source: Selected Educational Statistics.

**ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT PRIMARY STAGE (CLASS I-V)
(FIGURES IN "000")**

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST ENROLMENT			% OF ST ENROLMENT		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	44576	28112	72688	3133	1527	4660	7.03	5.43	6.41
1981-82	44976	28587	73563	3293	1628	4921	7.32	5.69	6.69
1982-83	47276	29763	77039	3540	1791	5331	7.49	6.02	6.92
1983-84	49322	31775	81097	3765	1964	5729	7.63	6.18	7.06
1984-85	50739	33193	83932	3846	2102	5948	7.58	6.33	7.09
1985-86	51732	34733	86465	4174	2406	6580	8.07	6.93	7.61
1986-87	53850	36143	89993	4150	2407	6557	7.71	6.66	7.29
1987-88	55169	37775	92944	4606	2623	7229	8.35	6.94	7.78
1988-89	57143	38597	95740	4837	2759	7596	8.46	7.15	7.93
1989-90	57732	39587	97319	4948	2850	7798	8.57	7.20	8.01
1990-91	58095	41024	99119	4958	2911	7869	8.53	7.09	7.94
1991-92	59218	42359	101577	4951	3082	8033	8.36	7.28	7.91
1992-93	60454	44916	105370	5032	3333	8365	8.32	7.42	7.94
1993-94	61804	46396	108200	5154	3441	8595	8.34	7.42	7.94
1994-95	62257	46787	109044	5394	3633	9027	8.66	7.76	8.27
1995-96	62361	47373	109734	5489	3735	9224	8.80	7.88	8.40

Source: Selected Educational Statistics.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT MIDDLE STAGE (CLASS VI-VIII)
(FIGURES IN "000")

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	13278	6568	19846	1621	602	2223	12.21	9.16	11.20
1981-82	13971	7084	21055	1777	677	2454	12.72	9.55	11.65
1982-83	14689	7524	22213	1906	741	2647	12.97	9.84	11.91
1983-84	16500	8497	24997	2297	999	3296	13.92	11.76	13.19
1984-85	17084	9069	26153	2543	1123	3666	14.88	12.38	14.02
1985-86	18132	9992	28124	2537	1082	3619	13.99	10.83	12.87
1986-87	18543	10237	28780	2315	1099	3414	12.49	10.73	11.86
1987-88	19208	10706	29914	2543	1193	3736	13.24	11.14	12.49
1988-89	19752	11188	30940	2584	1257	3841	13.08	11.23	12.41
1989-90	20368	11820	32188	2623	1298	3921	12.88	10.98	12.18
1990-91	20844	12439	33283	2747	1413	4160	13.18	11.36	12.50
1991-92	21449	12997	34446	3137	1556	4693	14.63	11.97	13.62
1992-93	23693	15015	38708	3478	1933	5411	14.68	12.87	13.98
1993-94	24213	15701	39914	3566	2014	5580	14.55	12.83	13.88
1994-95	24513	15775	40288	3599	2054	5653	14.68	13.02	14.03
1995-96	24971	16043	41014	3701	2153	5854	14.82	13.42	14.27

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT MIDDLE STAGE (CLASS VI-VIII)
(FIGURES IN "000")

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST ENROLMENT			% OF ST ENROLMENT		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	13278	6568	19846	537	205	742	4.04	3.12	3.74
1981-82	13971	7084	21055	603	232	835	4.31	3.28	3.97
1982-83	14689	7524	22213	663	263	926	4.51	3.50	4.17
1983-84	16500	8497	24997	758	299	1057	4.59	3.52	4.23
1984-85	17084	9069	26153	866	350	1216	5.07	3.86	4.65
1985-86	18132	9992	28124	893	390	1283	4.93	3.90	4.56
1986-87	18543	10237	28780	988	446	1434	5.33	4.36	4.98
1987-88	19208	10706	29914	1008	447	1455	5.25	4.18	4.86
1988-89	19752	11188	30940	1037	466	1503	5.25	4.17	4.86
1989-90	20368	11820	32188	1075	494	1569	5.28	4.17	4.87
1990-91	20844	12439	33283	1131	576	1707	5.43	4.63	5.13
1991-92	21449	12997	34446	1214	580	1794	5.66	4.46	5.21
1992-93	23693	15015	38708	1366	693	2059	5.64	4.62	5.24
1993-94	24213	15701	39914	1424	770	2194	5.88	4.90	5.50
1994-95	24513	15775	40288	1477	804	2281	6.02	5.09	5.66
1995-96	24971	16043	41014	1500	853	2353	6.01	5.31	5.74

Source: Selected Educational Statistics.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT HIGH/POST BASIC STAGE (CLASS IX-X)
(FIGURES IN "000")

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	4953	2189	7142	653	209	862	13.18	9.55	12.07
1981-82	6044	2748	8792	704	228	932	11.65	8.29	10.60
1982-83	6650	3063	9713	785	275	1060	11.81	8.97	10.91
1983-84	6742	3003	9745	874	295	1169	12.96	9.82	11.99
1984-85	7218	3336	10554	938	328	1266	13.00	9.83	12.00
1985-86	8029	3588	11617	1046	351	1397	13.03	9.78	12.02
1986-87	8622	3851	12473	960	333	1293	11.14	8.64	10.37
1987-88	8540	3913	12453	1131	391	1522	13.24	9.99	12.22
1988-89	8906	4243	13149	1140	435	1575	12.80	11.26	11.98
1989-90	9303	4486	13789	1245	491	1736	13.38	10.95	12.59
1990-91	9678	4862	14540	1236	488	1724	12.77	10.04	11.86
1991-92	9979	5050	15029	1349	536	1885	13.52	10.61	12.54
1992-93	10265	5489	15754	1387	564	1951	13.51	10.28	12.38
1993-94	10179	5604	15783	1402	611	2013	13.77	10.90	12.75
1994-95	10534	5793	16327	1424	631	2055	13.52	10.89	12.59
1995-96	10711	6069	16780	1472	657	2129	13.74	10.89	12.69

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT HIGH/POST BASIC STAGE (CLASS IX-X)
(FIGURES IN "000")

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST ENROLMENT			% OF ST ENROLMENT		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	4953	2189	7142	193	73	266	3.90	3.36	3.73
1981-82	6044	2748	8792	211	81	292	3.50	2.96	3.33
1982-83	6650	3063	9713	233	95	328	3.50	3.10	3.38
1983-84	6742	3003	9745	237	91	328	3.52	3.03	3.37
1984-85	7218	3336	10554	267	110	377	3.70	3.30	3.58
1985-86	8029	3588	11617	303	136	439	3.77	3.79	3.78
1986-87	8622	3851	12473	292	112	404	3.39	2.90	3.24
1987-88	8540	3913	12453	330	128	458	3.86	3.26	3.67
1988-89	8906	4243	13149	383	177	560	4.30	4.17	4.26
1989-90	9303	4486	13789	423	200	623	4.54	4.45	4.51
1990-91	9678	4862	14540	425	188	613	4.39	3.87	4.22
1991-92	9979	5050	15029	440	201	641	4.41	3.98	4.26
1992-93	10265	5489	15754	474	220	694	4.62	4.01	4.40
1993-94	10179	5604	15783	497	240	737	4.88	4.28	4.67
1994-95	10534	5793	16327	526	266	792	4.99	4.59	4.85
1995-96	10711	6069	16780	561	289	850	5.23	4.76	5.07

Source: Selected Educational Statistics.

**ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT SR. SECONDARY STAGE
(FIGURES IN '000')**

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	3061	1077	4138	253	37	290	8.27	3.44	7.01
1981-82	2965	1120	4085	269	45	314	9.07	4.02	7.69
1982-83	3124	1187	4311	306	55	361	9.80	4.63	8.37
1983-84	3668	1434	5102	521	87	608	14.20	6.07	11.92
1984-85	3916	1601	5517	586	101	687	14.96	6.31	12.45
1985-86	3780	1573	5353	332	81	413	8.78	5.15	7.72
1986-87	3561	1535	5096	130	43	173	3.65	2.80	3.39
1987-88	3738	1669	5407	390	116	506	10.43	6.95	9.36
1988-89	3676	1696	5372	406	122	528	11.04	7.19	9.83
1989-90	4220	1961	6181	456	139	595	10.81	7.09	9.61
1990-91	4326	2032	6358	467	147	614	10.80	7.23	9.66
1991-92	4205	1994	6199	529	167	696	12.58	8.38	11.23
1992-93	4746	2211	6957	543	181	724	11.44	8.19	10.41
1993-94	5094	2471	7565	579	215	794	11.37	8.70	10.50
1994-95	5209	2602	7811	611	230	841	11.73	8.84	10.77
1995-96	5396	2713	8109	879	338	1217	16.28	12.45	15.00

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

**ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT SR. SECONDARY STAGE
(FIGURES IN "000")**

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST ENROLMENT			% OF ST ENROLMENT		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	3061	1077	4138	53	10	63	1.73	0.93	1.52
1981-82	2965	1120	4085	54	12	66	1.82	1.07	1.62
1982-83	3124	1187	4311	69	15	84	2.21	1.26	1.95
1983-84	3668	1434	5102	81	18	99	2.21	1.26	1.94
1984-85	3916	1601	5517	119	25	144	3.04	1.78	2.61
1985-86	3780	1573	5353	117	29	146	3.10	1.84	2.73
1986-87	3561	1535	5096	121	32	153	3.40	2.08	3.00
1987-88	3738	1669	5407	116	37	153	3.10	2.22	2.83
1988-89	3676	1696	5372	118	38	156	3.21	2.24	2.90
1989-90	4220	1961	6181	130	44	174	3.08	2.24	2.82
1990-91	4326	2032	6358	142	50	192	3.28	2.46	3.02
1991-92	4205	1994	6199	150	52	202	3.57	2.61	3.26
1992-93	4746	2211	6957	221	87	308	4.65	3.93	4.43
1993-94	5094	2471	7565	186	75	261	3.65	3.04	3.45
1994-95	5209	2602	7811	222	90	312	4.26	3.46	3.99
1995-96	5396	2713	8109	292	114	406	5.41	4.20	5.00

Source: Selected Educational Statistics.

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF GENERAL, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES
CLASS I-V AGE GROUP 6-11 YEARS)**

Year	GENERAL			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	99.0	66.2	83.1	105.4	57.8	82.2	94.2	45.9	70.0
1981-82	99.4	66.9	83.7	109.2	61.4	86.0	95.8	50.2	73.7
1982-83	104.4	69.4	87.2	114.5	66.0	91.0	102.5	54.9	79.4
1983-84	110.3	75.5	93.4	115.9	68.8	93.4	104.4	58.0	81.9
1984-85	110.7	76.7	94.1	115.3	72.0	94.5	103.5	60.3	82.6
1985-86	108.8	77.4	93.4	116.5	73.2	95.5	113.2	68.8	91.6
1986-87	111.8	79.2	95.9	103.8	64.8	84.8	111.0	68.0	90.1
1987-88	113.1	81.7	97.8	120.9	80.4	101.2	117.3	75.1	96.7
1988-89	115.7	82.5	99.6	109.6	76.2	93.5	98.2	62.9	81.0
1989-90	115.5	83.6	99.9	123.5	83.8	104.2	120.2	80.5	100.9
1990-91	115.3	85.9	101.0	125.5	86.2	106.4	125.4	81.4	104.0
1991-92	116.6	88.1	102.7	121.4	83.5	102.9	125.6	82.6	104.7
1992-93	118.1	92.7	105.7	128.0	92.1	110.5	126.7	88.6	108.2
1993-94	115.3	92.9	104.5	123.3	91.2	107.8	123.9	88.8	107.0
1994-95	113.7	91.5	103.8	127.2	92.6	110.3	127.8	90.1	109.5
1995-96	114.5	93.3	104.3	127.5	95.1	111.9	129.9	94.8	113.0

Note: 1. Enrolment ratio of general category is based on final data upto 1992-93.

2. Enrolment ratio of SC & ST category is based on final data for the years 1987-88 to 1990-91

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF GENERAL, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES
CLASS VI-VIII (AGE GROUP 11-14 YEARS)**

Year	GENERAL			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	52.1	27.2	40.0	41.4	16.2	29.1	28.2	10.8	19.5
1981-82	54.2	29.1	41.9	45.9	18.5	32.6	30.8	12.6	21.9
1982-83	56.3	30.6	43.9	48.7	20.1	34.3	33.4	14.1	24.1
1983-84	62.7	34.4	48.9	56.1	36.3	42.1	36.6	15.3	26.0
1984-85	64.0	36.3	50.6	62.9	29.9	47.0	39.4	16.7	28.3
1985-86	65.0	38.1	52.0	57.8	26.2	42.5	41.3	19.2	30.6
1986-87	66.5	38.9	53.1	52.7	26.6	40.4	45.6	21.9	34.10
1987-88	68.9	40.6	55.1	64.5	31.5	48.5	47.8	22.2	35.4
1988-89	70.8	42.3	56.9	61.2	31.2	46.6	41.1	19.2	30.4
1989-90	73.0	44.6	59.1	68.2	35.5	52.3	51.7	26.0	39.2
1990-91	73.4	46.1	60.1	68.7	35.8	52.7	53.9	26.7	40.7
1991-92	74.2	47.4	61.1	68.9	36.0	52.9	54.1	27.3	41.0
1992-93	80.5	53.8	67.5	75.1	44.0	59.9	58.5	32.0	45.6
1993-94	79.3	55.2	67.7	74.2	45.0	60.1	60.2	34.9	48.0
1994-95	77.2	53.0	65.5	74.4	44.4	59.8	60.3	34.5	47.8
1995-96	79.5	54.9	67.6	74.8	46.7	61.3	61.5	37.6	50.0

Note: 1. Enrolment ratio of general category is based on final data upto 1992-93.

2. Enrolment ratio of SC & ST category is based on final data for the years 1987-88 to 1990-91

DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND ALL COMMUNITIES

Year	Drop-out rates of SC			Drop-out rates of all communities		
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Primary	Middle	Secondary
1980-81	60.16	76.84	86.91	58.70	72.70	82.46
1981-82	59.21	74.76	85.75	53.50	72.10	82.33
1982-83	60.27	72.44	84.33	52.10	69.57	81.37
1983-84	57.84	72.36	82.92	50.26	69.76	79.71
1984-85	55.40	72.16	81.41	47.93	65.39	78.13
1985-86	52.53	72.50	81.36	47.61	64.42	77.62
1986-87	50.79	69.15	79.91	48.60	64.90	76.44
1987-88	51.38	68.18	81.98	46.97	62.29	75.30
1988-89	49.62	67.78	79.88	47.93	65.40	75.36
1989-90	49.03	67.62	79.42	48.08	64.09	73.66
1990-91	49.35	67.77	77.65	42.60	60.21	71.34

DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES-1990-91

STATE/UNION TERRITORY	PRIMARY STAGE			MIDDLE STAGE			SECONDARY STAGE		
	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	62.41	67.76	64.72	79.39	86.89	82.63	84	88.63	86.00
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSAM	48.85	56.80	52.27	65.90	65.18	65.58	63.38	61.09	62.42
BIHAR	67.53	72.52	68.94	83.63	88.63	84.97	88.12	93.15	89.39
GOA	53.67	51.72	52.81	68.07	73.30	70.42	78.06	84.49	81.07
GUJARAT	23.05	44.17	32.46	52.35	70.37	60.05	65.19	79.26	71.29
HARYANA	30.62	41.65	36.01	52.31	70.65	59.64	73.40	86.86	78.12
HIMACHAL PRADESH	39.10	40.00	39.5	42.04	50.33	45.64	62.85	74.30	67.78
JAMMU & KASHMIR *	24.58	25.30	24.86	34.67	28.43	32.33	77.68	81.63	79.09
KARNATAKA	48.78	57.11	52.54	61.93	80.08	70.99	70.31	81.34	75.03
KERALA	2.91	5.04	3.94	9.92	7.83	8.91	54.01	47.93	51.05
MADHYA PRADESH	33.44	53.08	41.17	58.87	78.44	65.62	51.87	85.28	61.58
MAHARASHTRA	35.30	48.92	41.73	52.17	68.43	59.66	65.84	79.40	71.96
MANIPUR	79.81	82.87	81.33	84.29	85.96	85.14	81.31	82.07	81.70
MEGHALAYA	20.86	15.00	17.96	69.59	71.81	70.62	18.52	43.08	30.57
MIZORAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NAGALAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ORISSA	57.42	57.32	57.38	74.00	81.24	76.75	78.48	86.47	81.54
PUNJAB	36.43	41.53	38.72	60.90	69.35	64.66	75.82	83.66	79.34
RAJASTHAN	63.22	74.07	66.02	72.12	85.46	74.99	79.97	91.82	82.07
SIKKIM	96.91	67.86	94.76	86.72	85.85	86.33	91.99	90.93	91.51
TAMIL NADU	23.14	29.57	26.16	49.03	50.83	49.85	73.39	82.33	77.32
TRIPURA	56.92	61.63	59.1	72.06	79.14	75.38	85.39	89.58	87.29
UTTAR PRADESH	30.70	57.41	40.06	59.00	69.88	61.76	68.22	84.58	72.20
WEST BENGAL	59.30	63.71	61.03	74.66	84.92	79.26	88.15	89.83	88.81
A & N ISLAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANDIGARH	0	0	0	0	0	0	25.49	17.97	21.90
D & N HAVELI	45.90	52.94	49.61	0	10.31	0	44.90	34.15	40.00
DAMAN & DIU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DELHI	50.80	55.17	52.82	44.96	53.33	48.81	58.98	73.39	65.36
LAKSHADWEEP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PONDICHERRY	0	0	0	2.33	25.49	14.23	74.30	83.38	77.65
TOTAL	46.27	53.96	49.35	64.34	73.24	67.77	74.30	83.38	77.65

DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AND ALL CATEGORIES

Year	Drop-out rates of ST			Drop-out rates of all communities		
	Primary	Middle	Secondary	Primary	Middle	Secondary
1980-81	75.66	86.71	91.18	58.70	72.70	82.46
1981-82	74.00	84.99	91.65	53.50	72.10	82.33
1982-83	72.44	83.35	90.42	52.10	69.57	81.37
1983-84	70.63	83.74	89.59	50.26	69.76	79.71
1984-85	69.40	82.86	88.37	47.93	65.39	78.13
1985-86	65.56	81.86	88.82	47.61	64.42	77.62
1986-87	66.12	80.19	87.26	48.60	64.90	76.44
1987-88	65.21	80.01	87.62	46.97	62.29	75.30
1988-89	64.53	78.08	86.72	47.93	65.40	75.36
1989-90	63.81	79.35	86.28	48.08	64.09	73.66
1990-91	62.52	78.57	85.01	42.60	60.21	71.34

DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBES -1990-91

STATE/UNION TERRITORY	PRIMARY STAGE			MIDDLE STAGE			SECONDARY STAGE		
	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	66.65	71.95	68.64	85.60	90.92	87.57	90.10	93.30	91.29
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	62.21	58.19	60.71	77.67	77.81	77.72	80.32	87.44	82.93
ASSAM	65.13	67.10	66.00	72.15	74.95	73.34	72.11	75.76	73.66
BIHAR	70.96	71.81	71.26	85.12	86.81	85.71	90.72	92.37	90.99
GOA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GUJARAT	53.98	66.51	59.39	75.35	83.26	78.66	84.59	88.90	86.39
HARYANA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIMACHAL PRADESH	37.40	35.76	36.74	38.51	51.88	43.75	61.94	65.96	63.39
JAMMU & KASHMIR *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KARNATAKA	55.24	58.71	56.71	41.46	66.70	54.17	66.45	74.58	69.89
KERALA	9.26	17.22	13.16	34.82	35.85	35.31	68.25	64.11	66.30
MADHYA PRADESH	31.00	52.27	38.59	67.52	84.47	75.98	81.61	91.79	85.66
MAHARASHTRA	56.24	63.88	59.48	70.86	80.25	74.84	80.62	88.19	83.71
MANIPUR	77.96	78.80	78.34	84.76	85.82	85.25	85.43	87.18	85.94
MEGHALAYA	68.00	67.95	67.98	78.95	85.14	81.97	71.50	79.96	71.25
MIZORAM	57.91	58.37	58.13	56.75	53.81	55.31	45.60	42.29	44.03
NAGALAND	45.83	49.23	47.42	61.93	57.95	60.09	75.04	73.56	74.42
ORISSA	78.03	74.14	76.81	84.39	86.05	84.94	86.84	91.86	88.56
PUNJAB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAJASTHAN	73.01	84.20	75.92	76.83	89.97	79.60	79.80	91.67	81.61
SIKKIM	68.22	54.97	62.81	81.60	73.36	78.10	88.09	85.97	87.18
TAMIL NADU	37.82	50.55	43.71	51.48	50.89	51.24	62.83	71.40	66.40
TRIPURA	70.78	73.72	72.13	84.23	86.88	85.34	91.01	94.30	92.37
UTTAR PRADESH	15.81	64.42	37.31	47.61	74.09	55.47	44.41	77.85	54.06
WEST BENGAL	62.47	69.68	65.07	81.97	88.52	84.20	92.22	92.42	92.28
A & N ISLAND	7.67	17.10	12.09	35.54	30.30	33.20	64.80	64.21	64.54
CHANDIGARH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D & N HAVELI	35.79	63.57	48.36	62.31	74.51	67.26	84.19	91.00	87.09
DAMAN & DIU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DELHI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LAKSHADWEEP	5.62	10.11	7.64	29.66	44.92	37.07	69.69	78.12	73.72
PONDICHERRY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	60.28	66.14	62.52	75.67	82.19	78.57	83.34	87.71	85.01

APPENDIX - A & B

1989 – 90

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	2094	510	2604	48	3	51
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	2094	510	2604	48	3	51

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1864	1109	2973	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	17	20	37	4	1	5
ASSAM	17029	9565	26594	364	147	511
BIHAR	8899	1957	10856	81	20	101
GOA	214	105	319	1	4	5
GUJARAT	62766	29024	91790	1149	359	1508
HARYANA	20345	6100	26445	83	13	96
HIMACHAL PRADESH	13797	6633	20430	212	59	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1788	1024	2812	154	34	188
KARNATAKA	40531	15786	56317	482	109	591
KERALA	831	587	1418	7	7	14
MADHYA PRADESH	96835	20734	117569	1667	315	1982
MAHARASHTRA	156491	78760	235251	4046	1185	5231
MANIPUR	166	110	276	13	4	17
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	2935	642	3577	13	4	17
PUNJAB	50285	25556	75841	543	235	778
RAJASTHAN	69445	7113	76558	787	24	811
SIKKIM	337	324	661	11	9	20
TAMIL NADU	213686	119111	332797	3322	1865	5187
TRIPURA	10957	6886	17843	203	47	250
UTTAR PRADESH	434229	60170	494399	2675	497	3172
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85438	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1871	1569	3440	11	17	28
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	99	66	165	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	14	5	19	...	...	...
DELHI	49021	38554	87575	828	610	1438
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	1328	891	2219	26	9	35
INDIA	1320073	453546	1773619	17808	5784	23592

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	8534	4284	12818	309	31	340
KERALA	248	218	466	8	4	12
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	35	2	37	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	8817	4504	13321	317	35	352

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	256841	139407	396248	2507	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	10	7	17	3	...	3
ASSAM	64264	46862	111126	940	352	1292
BIHAR	101809	18180	119989	811	53	864
GOA	321	196	517	7	2	9
GUJARAT	40392	17296	57688	742	177	919
HARYANA	146215	70005	216220	860	141	1001
HIMACHAL PRADESH	33473	21703	55176	564	104	668
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9157	6165	15322	305	113	418
KARNATAKA	79685	40803	120488	1090	264	1354
KERALA	144477	142653	287130	1254	1515	2769
MADHYA PRADESH	36282	8293	44575	755	135	890
MAHARASHTRA	298533	171172	469705	8981	2602	11583
MANIPUR	931	442	1373	33	10	43
MEGHALAYA	447	253	700	120	53	173
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	64576	24048	88624	575	140	715
PUNJAB	112822	77334	190156	2057	864	2921
RAJASTHAN	94091	14495	108586	2125	79	2204
SIKKIM	803	711	1514	20	18	38
TAMIL NADU	141383	101802	243185	2704	1568	4272
TRIPURA	11890	9184	21074	289	48	337
UTTAR PRADESH	158362	31610	189972	1545	221	1766
WEST BENGAL	165853	97487	263340	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	6403	5591	11994	53	80	133
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	48	25	73	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	166	96	262	3	...	3
DELHI	18849	8229	27078	254	101	355
LAKSHADWEEP	3	6	9	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	3546	3465	7011	61	33	94
INDIA	1991632	1057520	3049152	32408	10745	43153

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	209026	126302	335328	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	52	29	81	13	1	14
ASSAM	61155	48204	109359	2743	533	3276
BIHAR	328443	113677	442120	4872	940	5812
GOA	697	541	1238	13	4	17
GUJARAT	322572	232791	555363	9343	4922	14265
HARYANA	51834	39869	91703	416	86	502
HIMACHAL PRADESH	14087	9439	23526	440	93	533
JAMMU & KASHMIR	16720	12511	29231	320	166	486
KARNATAKA	410765	339152	749917	6149	2667	8816
KERALA	93232	85987	179219	676	857	1533
MADHYA PRADESH	254473	80718	335191	5707	730	6437
MAHARASHTRA	494590	391196	885786	12533	5356	17889
MANIPUR	570	478	1048	47	14	61
MEGHALAYA	519	471	990	62	31	93
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	89250	46175	135425	1806	193	1999
PUNJAB	24220	15614	39834	669	279	948
RAJASTHAN	238365	57575	295940	5740	277	6017
SIKKIM	677	576	1253	17	15	32
TAMIL NADU	359603	295292	654895	5942	4300	10242
TRIPURA	11729	9238	20967	300	46	346
UTTAR PRADESH	395538	227712	623250	6168	2150	8318
WEST BENGAL	120251	69243	189494	2949	591	3540
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	498	349	847	8	14	22
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	233	196	429	7	2	9
DAMAN & DIU	126	156	282	...	...	...
DELHI	14049	8315	22364	129	49	178
LAKSHADWEEP	2	1	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	4827	4796	9623	133	52	185
INDIA	3518103	2216603	5734706	69345	26064	95409

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	674273	508456	1182729	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	245	112	357	33	5	38
ASSAM	172080	138830	310910	3993	1089	5082
BIHAR	551693	211099	762792	10581	1247	11828
GOA	1458	1363	2821	16	12	28
GUJARAT	63564	50942	114506	2417	1223	3640
HARYANA	93276	89724	183000	789	132	921
HIMACHAL PRADESH	89615	73969	163584	1338	342	1680
JAMMU & KASHMIR	29407	16198	45605	409	197	606
KARNATAKA	207600	171592	379192	4122	1197	5319
KERALA	99503	94820	194323	923	1145	2068
MADHYA PRADESH	671704	413402	1085106	17583	2408	19991
MAHARASHTRA	346029	285541	631570	9126	5001	14127
MANIPUR	1067	1715	2782	148	57	205
MEGHALAYA	1186	1160	2346	59	23	82
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	347857	223069	570926	6246	911	7157
PUNJAB	382314	300134	682448	4118	1732	5850
RAJASTHAN	380603	132880	513483	6177	334	6511
SIKKIM	941	762	1703	52	28	80
TAMIL NADU	608024	480810	1088834	14187	7216	21403
TRIPURA	20904	17854	38758	664	55	719
UTTAR PRADESH	1634884	605360	2240244	29819	3362	33181
WEST BENGAL	990182	687919	1678101	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2415	1912	4327	5	33	38
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	32	24	56	3	...	3
DAMAN & DIU	230	189	419	5	7	12
DELHI	106409	91282	197691	910	647	1557
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	5985	6292	12277	162	81	243
INDIA	7483480	4607410	12090890	138509	37353	175862

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	174	135	309	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	68	36	104	...	...	...
ASSAM	1555	1135	2690	5	21	26
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	7861	5700	13561	28	137	165
HARYANA	202	132	334	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	12975	10608	23583	9	198	207
KERALA	1059	971	2030	...	16	16
MADHYA PRADESH	3205	2205	5410	11	26	37
MAHARASHTRA	4877	4078	8955	3	91	94
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	414	482	896	26	27	53
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	10	2	12	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	244	210	454	2	2	4
SIKKIM	418	387	805	...	14	14
TAMIL NADU	135	76	211	3	6	9
TRIPURA	13659	13866	27525	29	364	393
UTTAR PRADESH	156	94	250	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	1191	705	1896	8	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	4691	4562	9253	25	142	167
LAKSHADWEEP	4	4	8	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	451	313	764	...	23	23
INDIA	53349	45701	99050	150	1092	1242

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1142178	775409	1917587	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	392	204	596	53	7	60
ASSAM	316083	244596	560679	8045	2142	10187
BIHAR	990844	344913	1335757	16345	2260	18605
GOA	2690	2205	4895	37	22	59
GUJARAT	497155	335753	832908	13679	6818	20497
HARYANA	311872	205830	517702	2148	372	2520
HIMACHAL PRADESH	150972	111744	262716	2554	598	3152
JAMMU & KASHMIR	57072	35898	92970	1188	510	1698
KARNATAKA	760090	582225	1342315	12161	4466	16627
KERALA	339350	325236	664586	2868	3544	6412
MADHYA PRADESH	1062499	525352	1587851	25723	3614	29337
MAHARASHTRA	1300520	930747	2231267	34689	14235	48924
MANIPUR	2734	2745	5479	241	85	326
MEGHALAYA	2566	2366	4932	267	134	401
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	504618	293934	798552	8640	1248	9888
PUNJAB	569651	418640	988291	7387	3110	10497
RAJASTHAN	782783	212275	995058	14831	716	15547
SIKKIM	3176	2760	5936	100	84	184
TAMIL NADU	1322831	997091	2319922	26158	14955	41113
TRIPURA	69139	57028	126167	1485	560	2045
UTTAR PRADESH	2623169	924946	3548115	40207	6233	46440
WEST BENGAL	1341770	876499	2218269	23707	4531	29238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	11187	9421	20608	77	144	221
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	412	311	723	12	2	14
DAMAN & DIU	536	446	982	8	7	15
DELHI	193019	150942	343961	2146	1549	3695
LAKSHADWEEP	9	11	20	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	16137	15757	31894	382	198	580
INDIA	14375454	8385284	22760738	258537	81073	339610

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	40	15	55	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	526	29	555	10	...	10
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	75	58	133	11	4	15
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU	60	...	60	...	...	...
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	701	102	803	22	4	26

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	170	92	262	7	3	10
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	98	64	162	4	...	4
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	199	97	296	10	3	13
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	66	47	113	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	23	57	80	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	594	418	1012	27	8	35

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	3	3	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	25	25	...	...	...
GOA
GUJARAT	5	158	163	4	9	13
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	18	18	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	5	326	331	5	10	15

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	432	484	916	69	16	85
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	43	10	53	4	...	4
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	...	4	4	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	463	318	781	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	938	816	1754	135	41	176

APPENDIX-A

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	1	14	4	...	4
ASSAM	31	52	83	1	...	1
BIHAR	176	20	196	11	1	12
GOA	34	3	37	...	...	...
GUJARAT	825	81	906	79	11	90
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	47	99	146	2	1	3
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1978	1049	3027	188	24	212
MADHYA PRADESH	202	25	227	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	8	8	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	68	320	388	4	19	23
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	5	...	5	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	3140	482	3622	263	24	287
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	457	...	457	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	6	...	6	...	...	...
DELHI	55	28	83	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	54	54	...	7	7
INDIA	7295	2539	9834	567	88	655

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

National Institute of Educational

Planning and Administration.

17-B, Sarojini Park Marg,

New Delhi-110016

DOC. No.

Date

D-11051

23-04-200

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	152	58	210	7	1	8
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	45	24	69	4	6	10
BIHAR	34	3	37	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	309	149	458	18	7	25
HARYANA	65	22	87	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2	6	8	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	115	83	198	14	6	20
MADHYA PRADESH	76	21	97	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	316	96	412	20	8	28
MANIPUR	2	1	3	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	37	5	42	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	69	12	81	7	3	10
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	391	176	567	13	5	18
TRIPURA	12	11	23	3	...	3
UTTAR PRADESH	66	17	83	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4	...	4	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	103	8	111	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	14	12	26	...	...	...
INDIA	1910	745	2655	97	40	137

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	248	30	278	2	...	2
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	28	...	28	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	45	6	51	2	1	3
HARYANA	5	...	5	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	108	14	122	5	2	7
KERALA	27	2	29	1	2	3
MADHYA PRADESH	58	...	58	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	217	26	243	7	5	12
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	16	...	16	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	281	23	304	3	4	7
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5	8	13	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1042	109	1151	21	14	35

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	45	20	65	12	3	15
BIHAR	1036	306	1342	15	4	19
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6	3	9	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	6	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	870	399	1269	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	8	1	9	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	32	31	63	1	3	4
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	109	198	307	7	3	10
TRIPURA	24	14	38	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4679	952	5631	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	200	8	...	8
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6982	1957	8939	46	13	59

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79569	53682	133251	2180	1486	3666
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	13767	12045	25812	160	132	292
BIHAR	2988	2896	5884	370	350	720
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	36725	50364	87089	...	...	...
HARYANA	9254	27881	37135	147	59	206
HIMACHAL PRADESH	9068	13376	22444	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	127023	126686	253709	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	21208	16583	37791	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	63948	104114	168062	1956	1303	3259
MANIPUR	265	621	886	14	24	38
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	11118	50618	61736	239	584	823
RAJASTHAN	72504	62493	134997	2243	1314	3557
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	131881	213246	345127	...	...	...
TRIPURA	4934	5979	10913	132	160	292
UTTAR PRADESH	279860	115392	395252	512	69	581
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	445	3117	3562	11	36	47
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	77	92	...	3	3
DAMAN & DIU	45	104	149	7	6	13
DELHI	5479	30738	36217	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	2697	3484	6181	57	31	88
INDIA	907327	910720	1818047	10265	5794	16059

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	638	219	857	23	1	24
BIHAR	18	...	18	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	138	...	138	2	...	2
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2255	969	3224	50	29	79
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	20	9	29	6	2	8
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	394	198	592	3	...	3
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	24082	16541	40623	2512	486	2998
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	27545	17936	45481	2596	518	3114

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79969	53770	133739	2189	1487	3676
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	1	14	5	...	5
ASSAM	14724	12455	27179	208	145	353
BIHAR	4252	3250	7502	399	355	754
GOA	34	3	37	...	...	...
GUJARAT	38485	51324	89809	176	44	220
HARYANA	9324	27903	37227	152	59	211
HIMACHAL PRADESH	9260	13482	22742	4	1	5
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	130299	128078	258377	60	31	91
KERALA	2319	1231	3550	213	35	248
MADHYA PRADESH	21552	16648	38200	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	65105	104343	169448	1994	1319	3313
MANIPUR	287	639	926	21	27	48
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	11239	50943	62182	243	603	846
RAJASTHAN	72648	62563	135211	2261	1321	3582
SIKKIM	5	4	9	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	135862	214125	349987	286	36	322
TRIPURA	5364	6202	11566	138	160	298
UTTAR PRADESH	285548	116736	402284	579	94	673
WEST BENGAL	59182	34338	93520	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	449	3117	3566	11	36	47
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	77	92	...	3	3
DAMAN & DIU	51	104	155	7	6	13
DELHI	5642	30782	36424	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	2711	3550	6261	57	38	95
INDIA	954339	935668	1890007	13781	6530	20311

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl'd.)

State/UT	21. Grand Total (A+B+C)					
	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326	15588	10416	26004
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	405	205	610	58	7	65
ASSAM	330807	257051	587858	8253	2287	10540
BIHAR	997190	348673	1345863	16792	2618	19410
GOA	2724	2208	4932	37	22	59
GUJARAT	535640	387077	922717	13855	6862	20717
HARYANA	321196	233733	554929	2300	431	2731
HIMACHAL PRADESH	160232	125226	285458	2558	599	3157
JAMMU & KASHMIR	57072	35898	92970	1188	510	1698
KARNATAKA	890389	710303	1600692	12221	4497	16718
KERALA	341669	326467	668136	3081	3579	6660
MADHYA PRADESH	1084051	542000	1626051	25723	3614	29337
MAHARASHTRA	1365625	1035090	2400715	36683	15554	52237
MANIPUR	3021	3384	6405	262	112	374
MEGHALAYA	2566	2366	4932	267	134	401
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	504618	293934	798552	8640	1248	9888
PUNJAB	580890	469583	1050473	7391	3129	10520
RAJASTHAN	855431	274838	1130269	17092	2037	19129
SIKKIM	3181	2764	5945	100	85	185
TAMIL NADU	1458693	1211216	2669909	26444	14991	41435
TRIPURA	74503	63230	137733	1594	593	2187
UTTAR PRADESH	2908717	1041682	3950399	40786	6327	47113
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910837	2311789	28482	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	11636	12538	24174	88	180	268
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	427	388	815	12	5	17
DAMAN & DIU	587	550	1137	15	13	28
DELHI	198661	181724	380385	2149	1552	3701
LAKSHADWEEP	9	11	20	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	18848	19307	38155	439	236	675
INDIA	15331887	9321462	24653349	272098	86895	358993

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	1621	298	1919	393	190	583	80	22	102	2094	510	2604
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	15038	6744	21782	3296	1645	4941	6377	1517	7894	24711	9906	34617
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	16659	7042	23701	3689	1835	5524	6457	1539	7996	26805	10416	37221

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total			
	1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	
ANDHRA PRADESH	18	11	15	6	11	9	10	2	7	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	64	31	95
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	2	2	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	3	10
ASSAM	1590	820	961	667	650	340	600	310	410	111	190	82	7	11	9	4	4425	2345	6770	
BIHAR	473	162	384	135	182	64	148	49	23	5	14	5	...	...	...	...	1224	420	1644
GOA	14	3	4	4	8	2	4	2	15	13	12	7	9	2	1	68	32	100
GUJARAT	4532	2166	3996	1507	2047	727	1421	585	3097	1509	2382	1126	625	84	95	61	18195	7765	25960	
HARYANA	2165	308	996	157	156	35	128	16	288	23	125	7	...	...	...	...	3858	546	4404
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1959	742	974	323	503	135	267	48	92	4	51	2	47	5	17	6	3910	1265	5175	
JAMMU & KASHMIR	419	178	259	130	247	45	195	28	62	14	45	8	...	...	...	...	1227	403	1630
KARNATAKA
KERALA	5	1	4	3	15	6	10	5	...	...	1	...	89	65	42	51	166	131	297
MADHYA PRADESH	19226	3474	14174	2721	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33400	6195	39595
MAHARASHTRA	5754	3448	5128	2802	3304	952	3234	917	3892	1519	3475	1350	243	27	208	11	25238	11026	36264	
MANIPUR	8	4	6	5	13	3	5	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	33	14	47
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	1236	284	1211	298	197	28	145	28	78	3	68	1	...	...	...	...	2935	642	3577
PUNJAB	4134	2130	2496	1320	1003	444	448	317	238	74	96	15	299	69	91	25	8805	4394	13199	
RAJASTHAN	6144	558	3568	369	3184	165	1696	83	3318	92	2625	59	202	14	112	4	20849	1344	22193	
SIKKIM	12	7	11	2	8	6	4	5	5	1	2	1	...	1	42	23	65
TAMIL NADU	9934	5161	6061	3467	7111	2232	3994	1221	3700	1771	1838	1410	4994	1003	3468	1103	41100	17368	58468	
TRIPURA	723	301	570	221	1293	522	1815
UTTAR PRADESH	60084	10469	47086	8969	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	107170	19438	126608
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2232	594	475	98	423	53	24476	8978	33454	
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH	275	215	134	125	141	121	79	70	20	9	6	3	...	...	...	...	655	543	1198
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4	2	3	2	3	2	2	...	11	3	16	5	...	...	...	...	39	14	53
DAMAN & DIU	3	3	2	3	4	1	3	...	4	...	5	1	...	...	...	...	21	8	29
DELHI	2589	2066	2853	2281	523	134	480	110	798	214	775	223	37	107	39	94	8094	5229	13323	
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY	40	24	20	18	123	87	69	37	15	9	11	5	10	4	13	6	301	190	491	
INDIA	127439	34680	95774	27622	23590	7279	16551	5339	18704	6137	13981	4904	7037	1488	4519	1420	307595	88869	396464	

* Figures relate to 1987-88

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre - Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1558	978	2536	278389	212359	490748	197805	148758	346563	146134	108249	254383	118046	82415	200461	102005	66491	168496	843937	619250	1463187
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	68	36	104	70	35	105	46	23	69	37	24	61	28	18	46	34	14	48	283	150	433
ASSAM	1555	1135	2690	70617	57590	128207	42626	33671	76297	32763	26928	59691	26074	20641	46715	32711	20912	53623	206346	160877	367223
BIHAR	1371	717	2088	289449	119157	408606	166705	64034	230739	129212	47421	176733	103545	37036	140581	86503	27861	114364	776885	296226	1073111
GOA	...	...	...	437	401	838	329	322	651	321	279	600	371	361	732	291	245	536	1749	1608	3357
GUJARAT	7861	5700	13561	82483	75836	158319	65557	48643	114200	61848	49506	111354	48823	34250	83073	52012	30325	82337	318584	244260	562844
HARYANA	315	194	509	55903	43540	99443	44557	36771	81328	43924	36380	80304	36027	28638	64665	31192	21212	52404	211918	166735	378653
HIMACHAL PRADESH	204	159	363	23075	19943	43018	15340	16278	35618	17383	14148	31451	16211	12744	28955	14070	11200	25270	90203	74472	164675
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	9925	7142	17067	7035	5114	12149	7647	4622	12269	6031	3913	9944	5254	3796	9050	35892	24587	60479
KARNATAKA	12975	10608	23583	145042	128357	273399	117733	96694	214427	106707	82999	189706	85658	63495	149153	62031	42068	104099	530146	424221	954367
KERALA	1059	971	2030	35273	33862	69135	38793	36961	75754	39206	36820	76026	39701	37124	76825	38207	35453	73660	192239	181191	373430
MADHYA PRADESH	3205	2205	5410	182308	124780	307088	143668	92564	236232	151746	94728	246474	127341	71575	198916	106836	48851	155687	715104	434703	1149807
MAHARASHTRA	8566	6751	15317	207761	182094	389855	172787	148707	321494	245474	135008	300884	137917	103045	240962	125356	85876	211232	818263	661481	1479744
MANIPUR	...	...	...	722	890	1612	350	337	687	315	285	600	246	214	460	226	196	422	1859	1922	3781
MEGHALAYA	1389	1379	2768	193	192	385	151	161	312	119	121	240	111	111	222	109	93	202	2072	2057	4129
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	102174	74658	176832	94123	56462	150585	96258	48382	144640	56711	35365	92076	45731	27266	72997	394997	242133	637130
PUNJAB	173	110	283	90362	74950	165312	95124	75321	170445	86085	67447	153532	68725	51916	120641	53230	39434	92664	393699	309178	702877
RAJASTHAN	8869	5930	14799	...	...	...	308179	122172	430351	82201	23356	105557	76622	18886	95508	64406	13775	78181	540277	184119	724396
SIKKIM	418	387	805	813	698	1511	454	434	888	400	355	755	296	244	540	276	236	512	2657	2354	5011
TAMIL NADU	135	76	211	196077	172849	368926	181560	148531	330091	160697	129371	290068	155222	122834	278056	144833	117438	262271	838524	691099	1529623
TRIPURA	13686	13894	27580	12564	11049	23613	7735	6682	14417	7749	6350	14099	6080	4642	10722	4444	3380	7824	52258	45997	98255
UTTAR PRADESH	6568	3169	9737	402672	195235	597907	372726	174201	551477	363840	149872	513712	304602	115110	419712	241820	80925	322745	1696778	718512	2415290
WEST BENGAL	1309	733	2042	380500	281295	661795	198638	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226278	122728	69457	192185	1002428	707632	1710060
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	455	415	870	1432	1248	2680	1464	1236	2700	1377	1149	2526	1149	983	2132	1255	965	2220	7132	5996	13128
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	55	43	98	36	28	64	29	31	60	36	35	71	35	29	64	191	166	357
DAMAN & DIU	11	2	13	58	45	103	45	43	88	54	40	94	55	53	108	40	58	98	263	241	504
DELHI	4795	4630	9425	26407	23088	49495	23022	20630	43652	21700	19084	40784	21091	17555	38646	18645	14318	32963	115660	99305	214965
LAKSHADWEEP	4	4	8	1	...	1	2	...	2	1	2	1	1	...	1	...	4	4	9	9	18
PONDICHERRY	451	313	764	2085	2136	4221	1875	1900	3775	2160	2215	4375	1970	2166	4136	1632	1822	3454	10173	10552	20725
INDIA	77000	60496	137496	2596847	1843472	4440319	2307015	1481729	3788744	1891871	1203180	3095051	1571881	958456	2530337	1355912	763700	2119612	9800526	6311033	16111559

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class VI			Class -VII			Class -VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	83493	46440	129933	72706	41561	114267	53879	25987	79866	210078	113988	324066
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	34	20	54	20	6	26	17	11	28	71	37	108
ASSAM	26632	20738	47370	25406	20172	45578	18699	14500	33199	70737	55410	126147
BIHAR	62951	17304	80255	50104	12884	62988	41775	9068	50843	154830	39256	194086
GOA	245	176	421	161	120	281	207	144	351	613	440	1053
GUJARAT	42488	25349	67837	32925	19824	52749	34657	16067	50724	110070	61240	171310
HARYANA	27807	13300	41107	23188	10607	33795	18758	7642	26400	69753	31549	101302
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15590	10824	26414	12583	8341	20924	14995	9868	24863	43168	29033	72201
JAMMU & KASHMIR	5303	3204	8507	4554	2589	7143	4104	2376	6480	13961	8169	22130
KARNATAKA	53978	65561	119539	47216	31570	78786	41009	21084	62093	142203	118215	260418
KERALA	35461	32881	68342	35660	33388	69048	31863	31229	63092	102984	97498	200482
MADHYA PRADESH	93796	29153	122949	73895	21271	95166	71311	18261	89572	239002	68685	307687
MAHARASHTRA	109312	70859	180171	100269	62109	162378	97133	51582	148715	306714	184550	491264
MANIPUR	193	180	373	168	169	337	149	140	289	510	489	999
MEGHALAYA	108	84	192	103	73	176	101	65	166	312	222	534
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	23940	15509	39449	23011	11600	34611	22339	9874	32213	69290	36983	106273
PUNJAB	44635	30160	74795	38717	25125	63842	33038	20824	53862	116390	76109	192499
RAJASTHAN	66087	9508	75595	49900	6588	56488	41498	5239	46737	157485	21335	178820
SIKKIM	142	108	250	101	92	193	105	97	202	348	297	645
TAMIL NADU	131368	90520	221888	104703	69269	173972	88237	66745	154982	324308	226534	550842
TRIPURA	4498	3280	7778	3626	2611	6237	3057	1936	4993	11181	7827	19008
UTTAR PRADESH	210910	55885	266795	183217	48130	231347	170521	42189	212710	564648	146204	710852
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1070	814	1884	696	704	1400	827	606	1433	2593	2124	4717
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	33	34	67	41	20	61	49	31	80	123	85	208
DAMAN & DIU	40	61	101	47	44	91	67	42	109	154	147	301
DELHI	18541	13882	32423	15144	10677	25821	12709	8822	21531	46394	33381	79775
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	2
PONDICHERY	1723	1835	3558	1488	1300	2788	1435	1134	2569	4646	4269	8915
INDIA	1152586	606797	1759383	976524	478904	1455428	866782	396620	1263402	2995892	1482321	4478213

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class - XI			Class - XII			Total (Classes IX - XII)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to XII)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	50057	21501	71558	38042	20639	58681	...	...	...	...	...	...	88099	42140	130239	1142114	775378	1917492
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	20	8	28	11	6	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	14	45	385	201	586
ASSAM	17468	13398	30866	17107	12566	29673	...	...	...	...	...	...	34575	25964	60539	311658	242251	553909
BIHAR	30972	4821	35793	26933	4190	31123	...	...	...	...	...	...	57905	9011	66916	989620	344493	1334113
GOA	180	79	259	80	46	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	260	125	385	2622	2173	4795
GUJARAT	27292	12003	39295	23014	10485	33499	...	...	...	...	...	...	50306	22488	72794	478960	327988	806948
HARYANA	10929	2983	13912	15414	4017	19431	...	...	...	...	...	...	26343	7000	33343	308014	205284	513298
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7312	3735	11047	6379	3239	9618	...	...	...	...	...	...	13691	6974	20665	147062	110479	257541
JAMMU & KASHMIR	3910	1753	5663	2082	986	3068	...	...	...	...	...	...	5992	2739	8731	55845	35495	91340
KARNATAKA	34111	16650	50761	28919	13233	42152	...	...	...	...	...	...	63030	29883	92913	735379	572319	1307698
KERALA	25944	26793	52737	18017	19623	37640	...	...	...	...	...	...	43961	46416	90377	339184	325105	664289
MADHYA PRADESH	39615	8324	47939	35378	7445	42823	...	...	...	...	...	...	74993	15769	90762	1029099	519157	1548256
MAHARASHTRA	84006	42335	126341	66299	31355	97654	...	...	...	...	...	...	150305	73690	223995	1275282	919721	2195003
MANIPUR	160	150	310	172	170	342	...	...	...	...	...	...	332	320	652	2701	2731	5432
MEGHALAYA	97	46	143	85	41	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	182	87	269	2566	2366	4932
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	20896	7631	28527	16500	6545	23045	...	...	...	...	...	...	37396	14176	51572	501683	293292	794975
PUNJAB	26748	15440	42188	24009	13519	37528	...	...	...	...	...	...	50757	28959	79716	560846	414246	975092
RAJASTHAN	40466	3342	43808	23678	2135	25813	28	...	28	...	...	...	64172	5477	69649	761934	210931	972865
SIKKIM	79	55	134	50	31	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	129	86	215	3134	2737	5871
TAMIL NADU	74590	37357	111947	44309	24733	69042	...	...	...	...	...	...	118899	62090	180989	1281731	979723	2261454
TRIPURA	2662	1600	4262	1745	1082	2827	...	...	...	...	...	...	4407	2682	7089	67846	56506	124352
UTTAR PRADESH	136575	22372	158947	117998	18420	136418	...	...	...	...	...	...	254573	40792	295365	2515999	905508	3421507
WEST BENGAL	48900	23631	72531	32640	18015	50655	...	...	...	...	...	...	81540	41646	123186	1317294	867521	2184815
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	421	348	769	386	410	796	...	...	...	...	...	...	807	758	1565	10532	8878	19410
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	30	35	65	29	11	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	59	46	105	373	297	670
DAMAN & DIU	56	25	81	42	25	67	...	...	...	...	...	...	98	50	148	515	438	953
DELHI	12515	7717	20232	10356	5310	15666	...	...	...	...	...	...	22871	13027	35898	184925	145713	330638
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	11	20
PONDICHERRY	577	435	1012	440	311	751	...	...	...	...	...	...	1017	746	1763	15836	15567	31403
INDIA	696588	274567	971155	550114	218588	768702	28	...	28	...	...	...	1246730	493155	1739885	14043148	8286509	22329657

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(1) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1.Agriculture & Forestry		2.Fine Arts (Including Music & Dancing)		3.Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4.Teacher Training		5.Industrial/ Arts & Crafts		6.Others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	1	...	...	13	1	14
ASSAM	170	92	...	3	...	...	31	52	50	...	251	147	398
BIHAR	25	...	...	176	20	...	...	176	45	221
GOA	34	3	...	...	34	3	37
GUJARAT	40	15	98	64	5	158	432	484	825	81	...	...	1400	802	2202
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	47	99	...	...	47	99	146
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	199	97	...	...	...	...	1978	1049	...	...	2177	1146	3323
MADHYA PRADESH	18	...	...	202	25	...	...	202	43	245
MAHARASHTRA	526	29	66	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	592	76	668
MANIPUR	8	...	...	...	8	8
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB	68	320	...	...	68	320	388
RAJASTHAN	75	58	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	58	133
SIKKIM	4	5	...	...	...	5	4	9
TAMIL NADU	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3140	482	...	...	3200	482	3682
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	23	57	...	...	463	318	457	...	...	...	943	375	1318
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	122	...	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU	6	...	...	...	6	...	6
DELHI	55	28	...	...	55	28	83
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY	54	...	...	...	54	54
INDIA	626	44	669	476	5	326	895	806	7295	2539	50	...	9540	4191	13731

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7.For the Handicapped		8.Reformatory /Certified		9.Oriental Studies		10.Social (Adult) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	152	58	248	30	...	...	79569	53682	...	...	79969	53770	133739	79969	53770	133739
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	1	14
ASSAM	45	24	28	...	45	20	13767	12045	588	219	14473	12308	26781	14724	12455	27179
BIHAR	34	3	...	...	1036	306	2988	2896	18	...	4076	3205	7281	4252	3250	7502
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	3	37
GUJARAT	309	149	45	6	6	3	36725	50364	...	...	37085	50522	87607	38485	51324	89809
HARYANA	65	22	5	...	...	...	9254	27881	...	...	9324	27903	37227	9324	27903	37227
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2	6	...	...	5	1	9068	13376	138	...	9213	13383	22596	9260	13482	22742
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	43	10	108	14	870	399	127023	126686	2255	969	130299	128078	258377	130299	128078	258377
KERALA	115	83	27	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	142	85	227	2319	1231	3550
MADHYA PRADESH	76	21	58	...	8	1	21208	16583	...	...	21350	16605	37955	21552	16648	38200
MAHARASHTRA	316	96	217	26	32	31	63948	104114	...	...	64513	104267	168780	65105	104343	169448
MANIPUR	2	1	...	...	...	...	265	621	20	9	287	631	918	287	639	926
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	37	5	16	...	...	...	11118	50618	...	...	11171	50623	61794	11239	50943	62182
RAJASTHAN	69	12	...	...	...	...	72504	62493	...	...	72573	62505	135078	72648	62563	135211
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	4	9
TAMIL NADU	391	176	281	23	109	198	131881	213246	...	...	132662	213643	346305	135862	214125	349987
TRIPURA	12	11	...	...	24	14	4934	5979	394	198	5364	6202	11566	5364	6202	11566
UTTAR PRADESH	66	17	...	...	4679	952	279860	115392	...	...	284605	116361	400966	285548	116736	402284
WEST BENGAL	98	41	4	...	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	58886	33838	92724	59182	34338	93520
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4	...	...	...	...	...	445	3117	...	...	449	3117	3566	449	3117	3566
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	77	...	...	15	77	92	15	77	92
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	104	...	...	45	104	149	51	104	155
DELHI	103	8	5	8	...	...	5479	30738	...	...	5587	30754	36341	5642	30782	36424
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	14	12	...	...	...	...	2697	3484	...	...	2711	3496	6207	2711	3550	6261
INDIA	1953	755	1042	109	6982	1957	907327	910720	27495	17936	944799	931477	1876276	954339	935668	1890007

APPENDIX-A

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) -. (Concl'd.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	405	205	610
ASSAM	330807	257051	587858
BIHAR	997190	348673	1345863
GOA	2724	2208	4932
GUJARAT	535640	387077	922717
HARYANA	321196	233733	554929
HIMACHAL PRADESH	160232	125226	285458
JAMMU & KASHMIR	57072	35898	92970
KARNATAKA	890389	710303	1600692
KERALA	341669	326467	668136
MADHYA PRADESH	1084051	542000	1626051
MAHARASHTRA	1365625	1035090	2400715
MANIPUR	3021	3384	6405
MEGHALAYA	2566	2366	4932
MIZORAM	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	504618	293934	798552
PUNJAB	580890	469583	1050473
RAJASTHAN	855431	274838	1130269
SIKKIM	3181	2764	5945
TAMIL NADU	1458693	1211216	2669909
TRIPURA	74503	63230	137733
UTTAR PRADESH	2908717	1041682	3950399
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910837	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	11636	12538	24174
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	427	388	815
DAMAN & DIU	587	550	1137
DELHI	198661	181724	380385
LAKSHADWEEP	9	11	20
PONDICHERRY	18848	19307	38155
INDIA	15331887	9321462	24653349

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	19	8	27	...	...	...	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2	...	2	2	1	3	4	1	5
ASSAM	128	54	182	236	93	329	364	147	511
BIHAR	78	18	96	3	2	5	81	20	101
GOA	1	2	3	...	2	2	1	4	5
GUJARAT	1141	346	1487	8	13	21	1149	359	1508
HARYANA	83	13	96	...	...	...	83	13	96
HIMACHAL PRADESH	212	59	271	...	...	...	212	59	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	119	27	146	35	7	42	154	34	188
KARNATAKA	399	103	502	83	6	89	482	109	591
KERALA	4	6	10	3	1	4	7	7	14
MADHYA PRADESH	1219	203	1422	448	112	560	1667	315	1982
MAHARASHTRA	3892	1165	5057	154	20	174	4046	1185	5231
MANIPUR	6	3	9	7	1	8	13	4	17
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	13	4	17	...	...	...	13	4	17
PUNJAB	543	235	778	...	...	...	543	235	778
RAJASTHAN	781	24	805	6	...	6	787	24	811
SIKKIM	4	6	10	7	3	10	11	9	20
TAMIL NADU	3322	1065	5187	...	...	...	3322	1865	5187
TRIPURA	84	14	98	119	33	152	203	47	250
UTTAR PRADESH	2573	488	3061	102	9	111	2675	497	3172
WEST BENGAL	685	136	821	420	66	486	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	11	17	28	...	...	...	11	17	28
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	827	607	1434	1	3	4	828	610	1438
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	26	9	35	...	...	...	26	9	35
INDIA	16174	5412	21586	1634	372	2006	17808	5784	23592

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF
GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	309	31	340	...	...	...	309	31	340
KERALA	8	3	11	...	1	1	8	4	12
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	317	34	351	...	1	1	317	35	352

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

State/UT	(3) High/Post Basic								
	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2478	1322	3800	29	6	35	2507	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	...	3
ASSAM	560	165	725	380	187	567	940	352	1292
BIHAR	754	45	799	57	8	65	811	53	864
GOA	4	1	5	3	1	4	7	2	9
GUJARAT	737	174	911	5	3	8	742	177	919
HARYANA	860	141	1001	...	...	...	860	141	1001
HIMACHAL PRADESH	564	104	668	...	...	...	564	104	668
JAMMU & KASHMIR	263	82	345	42	31	73	305	113	418
KARNATAKA	1001	228	1229	89	36	125	1090	264	1354
KERALA	1173	1409	2582	81	106	187	1254	1515	2769
MADHYA PRADESH	497	97	594	258	38	296	755	135	890
MAHARASHTRA	8223	2510	10733	758	92	850	8981	2602	11583
MANIPUR	18	3	21	15	7	22	33	10	43
MEGHALAYA	35	23	58	85	30	115	120	53	173
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	514	130	644	61	10	71	575	140	715
PUNJAB	2053	860	2913	4	4	8	2057	864	2921
RAJASTHAN	2102	75	2177	23	4	27	2125	79	2204
SIKKIM	7	10	17	13	8	21	20	18	38
TAMIL NADU	2704	1568	4272	...	...	...	2704	1568	4272
TRIPURA	84	15	99	205	33	238	289	48	337
UTTAR PRADESH	1524	218	1742	21	3	24	1545	221	1766
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	190	1102	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	53	80	133	...	...	...	53	80	133
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	3	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3
DELHI	254	101	355	...	...	...	254	101	355
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	61	33	94	...	...	...	61	33	94
INDIA	29366	9948	39314	3042	797	3839	32408	10745	43153

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2072	1655	3727	71	41	112	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	7	1	8	13	1	14
ASSAM	1709	258	1967	1034	275	1309	2743	533	3276
BIHAR	4403	775	5178	469	165	634	4872	940	5812
GOA	11	3	14	2	1	3	13	4	17
GUJARAT	9195	4852	14047	148	70	218	9343	4922	14265
HARYANA	416	86	502	...	...	...	416	86	502
HIMACHAL PRADESH	440	92	532	...	1	1	440	93	533
JAMMU & KASHMIR	317	119	436	3	47	50	320	166	486
KARNATAKA	5018	2166	7184	1131	501	1632	6149	2667	8816
KERALA	637	795	1432	39	62	101	676	857	1533
MADHYA PRADESH	3875	422	4297	1832	308	2140	5707	730	6437
MAHARASHTRA	11263	4923	16186	1270	433	1703	12533	5356	17889
MANIPUR	26	5	31	21	9	30	47	14	61
MEGHALAYA	14	13	27	48	18	66	62	31	93
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1629	175	1804	177	18	195	1806	193	1999
PUNJAB	667	276	943	2	3	5	669	279	948
RAJASTHAN	5611	252	5863	129	25	154	5740	277	6017
SIKKIM	9	6	15	8	9	17	17	15	32
TAMIL NADU	5942	4300	10242	...	...	...	5942	4300	10242
TRIPURA	71	16	87	229	30	259	300	46	346
UTTAR PRADESH	5783	2028	7811	385	122	507	6168	2150	8318
WEST BENGAL	1837	398	2235	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	8	14	22	...	...	...	8	14	22
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	7	2	9	...	...	...	7	2	9
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	129	49	178	...	...	...	129	49	178
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	133	52	185	...	...	...	133	52	185
INDIA	61228	23732	84960	8115	2336	10451	69343	26068	95411

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8407	5779	14186	322	107	429	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	17	2	19	16	3	19	33	5	38
ASSAM	2456	627	3083	1537	462	1999	3993	1089	5082
BIHAR	9263	993	10256	1318	254	1572	10581	1247	11828
GOA	16	12	28	...	...	...	16	12	28
GUJARAT	2402	1197	3599	15	26	41	2417	1223	3640
HARYANA	789	132	921	...	...	...	789	132	921
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1285	330	1615	53	12	65	1338	342	1680
JAMMU & KASHMIR	272	128	400	137	69	206	409	197	606
KARNATAKA	3195	1008	4203	927	189	1116	4122	1197	5319
KERALA	902	1112	2014	21	33	54	923	1145	2068
MADHYA PRADESH	11618	1265	12883	5965	1143	7108	17583	2408	19991
MAHARASHTRA	8095	4693	12788	1031	308	1339	9126	5001	14127
MANIPUR	88	19	107	60	38	98	148	57	205
MEGHALAYA	12	6	18	47	17	64	59	23	82
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5305	789	6094	941	122	1063	6246	911	7157
PUNJAB	4118	1732	5850	...	...	...	4118	1732	5850
RAJASTHAN	5985	279	6264	192	55	247	6177	334	6511
SIKKIM	23	17	40	29	11	40	52	28	80
TAMIL NADU	14187	7216	21403	...	...	...	14187	7216	21403
TRIPURA	220	17	237	444	38	482	664	55	719
UTTAR PRADESH	29118	3137	32255	701	225	926	29819	3362	33181
WEST BENGAL	10863	1727	12590	5032	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	5	33	38	...	...	...	5	33	38
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3
DAMAN & DIU	5	6	11	...	1	1	5	7	12
DELHI	910	647	1557	...	...	...	910	647	1557
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	160	78	238	2	3	5	162	81	243
INDIA	119719	32981	152700	18790	4372	23162	138509	37353	175862

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1	11	12	...	...	...	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	3	15	18	2	6	8	5	21	26
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	28	119	147	...	18	18	28	137	165
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9	198	207	...	...	...	9	198	207
KERALA	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	16
MADHYA PRADESH	5	13	18	6	13	19	11	26	37
MAHARASHTRA	2	78	80	1	13	14	3	91	94
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	10	12	22	16	15	31	26	27	53
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2	2	4	...	...	...	2	2	4
SIKKIM	...	5	5	...	9	9	...	14	14
TAMIL NADU	3	6	9	...	...	...	3	6	9
TRIPURA	11	300	311	18	64	82	29	364	393
UTTAR PRADESH	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	7	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	25	142	167	...	...	...	25	142	167
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	19	19	...	4	4	...	23	23
INDIA	106	945	1051	46	143	189	152	1088	1240

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	12977	8775	21752	422	154	576	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	27	2	29	26	5	31	53	7	60
ASSAM	4856	1119	5975	3189	1023	4212	8045	2142	10187
BIHAR	14498	1831	16329	1847	429	2276	16345	2260	18605
GOA	32	18	50	5	4	9	37	22	59
GUJARAT	13503	6688	20191	176	130	306	13679	6818	20497
HARYANA	2148	372	2520	...	...	...	2148	372	2520
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2501	585	3086	53	13	66	2554	598	3152
JAMMU & KASHMIR	971	356	1327	217	154	371	1188	510	1698
KARNATAKA	9931	3734	13665	2230	732	2962	12161	4466	16627
KERALA	2724	3341	6065	144	203	347	2868	3544	6412
MADHYA PRADESH	17214	2000	19214	8509	1614	10123	25723	3614	29337
MAHARASHTRA	31475	13369	44844	3214	866	4080	34689	14235	48924
MANIPUR	138	30	168	103	55	158	241	85	326
MEGHALAYA	71	54	125	196	80	276	267	134	401
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7461	1098	8559	1179	150	1329	8640	1248	9888
PUNJAB	7381	3103	10484	6	7	13	7387	3110	10497
RAJASTHAN	14481	632	15113	350	84	434	14831	716	15547
SIKKIM	43	44	87	57	40	97	100	84	184
TAMIL NADU	26158	14955	41113	...	...	...	26158	14955	41113
TRIPURA	470	362	832	1015	198	1213	1485	560	2043
UTTAR PRADESH	38998	5874	44872	1209	359	1568	40207	6233	46440
WEST BENGAL	16230	2821	19051	7477	1710	9187	23707	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	77	144	221	...	...	...	77	144	221
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12	2	14	...	...	...	12	2	14
DAMAN & DIU	8	6	14	...	1	1	8	7	15
DELHI	2145	1546	3691	1	3	4	2146	1549	3695
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	380	191	571	2	7	9	382	198	580
INDIA	226910	73052	299962	31627	8021	39648	258537	81073	339610

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	175	34	209	7	1	8
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	126	52	178	3	...	3
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	301	86	387	10	1	11

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	581	247	828	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9340	5885	15225	39	21	60
ASSAM	18015	9470	27485	580	164	744
BIHAR	5388	1392	6780	57	89	146
GOA	57	18	75	...	...	...
GUJARAT	55679	28275	83954	898	335	1233
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2596	1139	3735	42	19	61
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	8814	6007	14821	80	30	110
KERALA	97	69	166	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	73631	14798	88429	1512	302	1814
MAHARASHTRA	62483	29455	91938	897	399	1296
MANIPUR	1520	1080	2600	68	40	108
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	1	...	1
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	2245	731	2976	6	1	7
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	36129	2934	39063	264	4	268
SIKKIM	1806	1590	3396	83	81	164
TAMIL NADU	9700	5231	14931	70	96	166
TRIPURA	8322	4826	13148	95	76	171
UTTAR PRADESH	9220	1900	11120	77	14	91
WEST BENGAL	11360	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	619	532	1151	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	51	24	75	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	891	430	1321	18	6	24
DAMAN & DIU	43	8	51	...	...	...
DELHI	570	487	1057	25	57	82
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	319157	120920	440077	4973	1793	6766

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	1198	843	2041	29	12	41
KERALA	21	11	32	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	1	...	1
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	1219	854	2073	30	12	42

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	58724	30050	88774	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	7833	5682	13515	107	39	146
ASSAM	86478	59870	146348	1447	399	1846
BIHAR	66738	30108	96846	941	849	1790
GOA	21	9	30	2	...	2
GUJARAT	36705	19213	55918	762	230	992
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5641	2861	8502	190	42	232
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	16965	8625	25590	246	47	293
KERALA	11760	10971	22731	61	61	122
MADHYA PRADESH	36053	8021	44074	690	124	814
MAHARASHTRA	121143	60528	181671	1673	606	2279
MANIPUR	14100	8962	23062	1045	406	1451
MEGHALAYA	31811	24755	56566	805	835	1640
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	32483	26495	58978	1053	521	1574
ORISSA	53945	18728	72673	562	230	792
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	57960	6333	64293	774	31	805
SIKKIM	2998	2809	5807	183	123	306
TAMIL NADU	5800	3720	9520	64	73	137
TRIPURA	16156	10025	26181	299	109	408
UTTAR PRADESH	2430	990	3420	35	10	45
WEST BENGAL	32398	16644	49042	308	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	1087	921	2008	16	12	28
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	523	239	762	7	2	9
DAMAN & DIU	262	136	398	...	...	...
DELHI	59	17	76	8	9	17
LAKSHADWEEP	2800	1579	4379	136	25	161
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	702873	358291	1061164	11657	4967	16624

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	69159	35592	104751	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13628	10003	23631	286	97	383
ASSAM	85879	59648	145527	2905	525	3430
BIHAR	194333	105018	299351	3623	3060	6683
GOA	33	14	47	...	...	...
GUJARAT	391717	258268	649985	6431	4335	10766
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2369	1196	3565	131	13	144
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	93251	74131	167382	724	395	1119
KERALA	10173	9438	19611	55	67	122
MADHYA PRADESH	228621	72809	301430	5947	853	6800
MAHARASHTRA	242686	158001	400687	4583	1314	5897
MANIPUR	14680	9020	23700	1364	297	1661
MEGHALAYA	25175	23020	48195	1301	992	2293
MIZORAM	11628	11400	23028	930	218	1148
NAGALAND	39602	31702	71304	2425	683	3108
ORISSA	81364	38246	119610	1850	412	2262
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	145528	27469	172997	1962	67	2029
SIKKIM	2860	2327	5187	197	139	336
TAMIL NADU	13960	9806	23766	59	37	96
TRIPURA	17894	12345	30239	620	98	718
UTTAR PRADESH	8806	1124	9930	95	6	101
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	676	602	1278	25	12	37
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	5493	3370	8863	76	30	106
DAMAN & DIU	569	510	1079	...	...	...
DELHI	230	259	489	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	1135	1533	2668	59	35	94
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1732546	967206	2699752	36145	13934	50079

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	244026	150526	394552	1689	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	32936	20478	53414	775	226	1001
ASSAM	265283	206915	472198	7037	1972	9009
BIHAR	337922	191159	529081	7190	3037	10227
GOA	73	53	126	...	...	...
GUJARAT	189332	143503	332835	3628	1663	5291
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15656	11778	27434	507	173	680
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	45065	34021	79086	623	212	835
KERALA	9930	9139	19069	67	72	139
MADHYA PRADESH	905110	546744	1451854	23091	3212	26303
MAHARASHTRA	287104	223437	510541	4980	1657	6637
MANIPUR	34359	33821	68180	2648	590	3238
MEGHALAYA	91644	86297	177941	3685	2366	6051
MIZORAM	21912	20446	42358	2446	552	2998
NAGALAND	62118	50350	112468	4658	1726	6384
ORISSA	388732	227151	615883	6897	1527	8424
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	285002	91646	376648	3166	208	3374
SIKKIM	3150	2668	5818	324	171	495
✓TAMIL NADU	26960	21484	48444	171	81	252
TRIPURA	53742	39000	92742	2790	453	3243
UTTAR PRADESH	18347	10325	28672	201	43	244
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345038	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	992	853	1845	58	13	71
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4191	2677	6868	89	19	108
DAMAN & DIU	797	746	1543	10	9	19
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	2607	2214	4821	111	46	157
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3548706	2250753	5799459	79937	21183	101120

TABLE I.-- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	36	43	79	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4405	3422	7827	18	53	71
ASSAM	2775	1639	4414	20	43	63
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3212	2878	6090	3	112	115
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2	1	3	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2199	1740	3939	1	37	38
KERALA	163	189	352	...	2	2
MADHYA PRADESH	2800	1905	4705	13	40	53
MAHARASHTRA	2356	1773	4129	...	20	20
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	22859	22395	45254	206	803	1009
MIZORAM	51243	45408	96651	2023	1710	3733
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	28	37	65	1	...	1
SIKKIM	1382	1236	2618	...	112	112
TAMIL NADU	9	7	16	...	...	...
TRIPURA	19871	19567	39438	54	682	736
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	420	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	29	28	57	...	4	4
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	501	512	1013	...	31	31
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	114290	103115	217405	2342	3650	5992

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	372526	216458	588984	2191	703	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	68142	45470	113612	1225	436	1661
ASSAM	458430	337542	795972	11989	3103	15092
BIHAR	604381	327677	932058	11811	7035	18846
GOA	184	94	278	2	...	2
GUJARAT	676645	452137	1128782	11722	6675	18397
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	26264	16975	43239	870	247	1117
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	167492	125367	292859	1703	733	2436
KERALA	32144	29817	61961	183	202	385
MADHYA PRADESH	1246215	644277	1890492	31253	4531	35784
MAHARASHTRA	715772	473194	1188966	12133	3996	16129
MANIPUR	64659	52883	117542	5125	1333	6458
MEGHALAYA	171489	156467	327956	5998	4996	10994
MIZORAM	84783	77254	162037	5399	2480	7879
NAGALAND	134203	108547	242750	8136	2930	11066
ORISSA	526286	284856	811142	9315	2170	11485
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	524647	128419	653066	6168	310	6478
SIKKIM	12196	10630	22826	787	626	1413
TAMIL NADU	56429	40248	96677	364	287	651
TRIPURA	115985	85763	201748	3858	1418	5276
UTTAR PRADESH	38803	14339	53142	408	73	481
WEST BENGAL	296991	155048	452039	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3403	2936	6339	110	47	157
CHANDIGARH	51	24	75	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11098	6716	17814	190	57	247
DAMAN & DIU	1671	1400	3071	10	9	19
DELHI	859	763	1622	35	67	102
LAKSHADWEEP	7043	5838	12881	306	137	443
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6418791	3801139	10219930	135084	45539	180623

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	19	...	19	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	281	27	308	2	...	2
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	161	1	162	1	...	1
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	28	20	48	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	489	48	537	4	...	4

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	208	137	345	7	3	10
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	50	6	56	1	...	1
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	40	25	65	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	14	4	18	2	...	2
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	312	172	484	10	3	13

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	23	23	2	1	3
ASSAM	3	3
BIHAR	...	3	3	...	...	...
GOA
GUJARAT	24	189	213	2	9	11
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	28	28	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	24	290	314	4	13	17

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	919	785	1704	40	15	55
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	30	10	40	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	350	304	654	18	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	51	18	69	10	2	12
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	6	9	15	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1365	1134	2499	69	24	93

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	12	1	13	1	...	1
ASSAM	51	153	204	2	3	5
BIHAR	10	8	18	5	...	5
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1671	247	1918	47	4	51
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	4	24	28	...	1	1
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	195	80	275	4	1	5
MADHYA PRADESH	313	35	348	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	65	282	347	21	38	59
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	...	3	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	137	45	182	9	5	14
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	8	2	10	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2505	880	3385	92	52	144

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	70	39	109	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	47	17	64	11	5	16
BIHAR	32	16	48	6	6	12
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	292	109	401	8	1	9
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	9	10	19	1	1	2
MADHYA PRADESH	61	5	66	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	208	64	272	8	1	9
MANIPUR	12	4	16	1	...	1
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	30	11	41	4	1	5
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	7	9	16	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	3	10	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	1	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	775	288	1063	40	16	56

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	157	9	166	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	25	...	25	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	201	12	213	3	...	3
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	53	7	60	1	...	1
KERALA	2	...	2	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	71	1	72	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	42	...	42	2	...	2
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5	6	11	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	556	35	591	6	...	6

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	48	15	63	17	2	19
BIHAR	135	78	213	...	5	5
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	7	3	10	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	59	44	103	5	4	9
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	443	635	1078	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	133	2	135	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	21	9	30	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	4867	6235	11102	413	137	550
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5	7	12	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	5743	7036	12779	436	148	584

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	43787	24338	68125	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18119	16532	34651	...	...	...
ASSAM	21040	18353	39393	595	292	887
BIHAR	79272	67210	146482	375	324	699
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	71754	63083	134837	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2460	4069	6529	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	14489	12935	27424	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	75737	46097	121834	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	87740	88282	176022	1421	947	2368
MANIPUR	16514	1798	18312	722	513	1235
MEGHALAYA	20935	14984	35919	1058	400	1458
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	8960	11155	20115	568	182	750
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	60011	41511	101522	2199	939	3138
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	6459	5417	11876	...	...	...
TRIPURA	4661	3829	8490	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH	4580	2982	7562	25	1	26
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & N. ISLANDS	808	778	1586	51	22	73
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2662	1732	4394	92	29	121
DAMAN & DIU	60	610	670	5	3	8
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	416	506	922	30	40	70
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	550243	430844	981087	8907	4426	13333

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	458	160	618	17	4	21
BIHAR	6	...	6	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2	...	2	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	563	166	729	8	6	14
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	48	25	73	41	7	48
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	32	25	57	1	...	1
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	440	227	667	6	...	6
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9818	6533	16351	556	115	671

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	44014	24386	68400	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18150	16556	34706	4	1	5
ASSAM	21877	18835	40712	649	312	961
BIHAR	79455	67315	146770	386	335	721
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	75199	64461	139660	103	29	132
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2525	4137	6662	5	5	10
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	15578	13753	29331	10	6	16
KERALA	246	115	361	5	2	7
MADHYA PRADESH	76315	46168	122483	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	88186	88360	176546	1434	948	2382
MANIPUR	16639	2109	18748	785	558	1343
MEGHALAYA	21285	15288	36573	1076	405	1481
MIZORAM	4867	6235	11102	413	137	550
NAGALAND	9043	11198	20241	579	184	763
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	60069	41542	101611	2203	940	3143
SIKKIM	9	9	18	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	6613	5484	12097	9	5	14
TRIPURA	5108	4059	9167	376	187	563
UTTAR PRADESH	4589	2990	7579	26	1	27
WEST BENGAL	18109	10631	28740	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	808	778	1586	51	22	73
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2662	1732	4394	92	29	121
DAMAN & DIU	68	612	680	5	3	8
DELHI	...	1	1	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	416	506	922	30	40	70
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	571830	447260	1019090	10124	4797	14921

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl'd.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240844	657384	3374	1122	4496
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	86292	62026	148318	1229	437	1666
ASSAM	480307	356377	836684	12638	3415	16053
BIHAR	684011	395026	1079037	12363	7442	19805
GOA	184	94	278	2	...	2
GUJARAT	751844	516598	1268442	11785	6704	18489
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28789	21112	49901	875	252	1127
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	183070	139120	322190	1713	739	2452
KERALA	32390	29932	62322	188	204	392
MADHYA PRADESH	1322530	690445	2012975	31253	4531	35784
MAHARASHTRA	803958	561554	1365512	13567	4944	18511
MANIPUR	81298	54992	136290	5910	1891	7801
MEGHALAYA	192774	171755	364529	7074	5401	12475
MIZORAM	89650	83489	173139	5812	2617	8429
NAGALAND	143372	119797	263169	8718	3114	11832
ORISSA	526286	284856	811142	9315	2170	11485
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	584716	169961	754677	8371	1250	9621
SIKKIM	12205	10639	22844	787	628	1415
TAMIL NADU	63042	45732	108774	373	292	665
TRIPURA	121093	89822	210915	4184	1337	5521
UTTAR PRADESH	43392	17329	60721	434	74	508
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	4211	3714	7925	161	69	230
CHANDIGARH	51	24	75	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	13760	8448	22208	282	86	368
DAMAN & DIU	1739	2012	3751	15	12	27
DELHI	859	764	1623	36	67	103
LAKSHADWEEP	7459	6344	13803	336	177	513
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6990922	4248485	11239407	145287	50140	195427

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	131	34	165	30	...	30	14	...	14	175	34	209
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	2373	1710	4083	527	415	942	1016	383	1399	3916	2508	6424
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	39	32	71	...	...	...	...	...	...	63	10	73
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	2543	1776	4319	557	415	972	1030	383	1413	4154	2552	6706

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total		
	1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	5	1	4	1	2	1	2	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	15	3	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	998	354	778	292	271	58	307	62	14	5	22	7	...	...	...	...	2376	773	3149
ASSAM	1948	1009	1313	679	850	350	805	400	627	191	168	86	15	9	1	...	5727	2724	8451
BIHAR	267	126	202	107	60	21	55	22	7	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	591	279	870
GOA	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	7	2	9
GUJARAT	4581	2343	3416	1562	1471	286	1172	259	3163	1625	2379	1521	869	583	566	322	17617	8501	26118
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	381	163	264	75	186	33	78	10	26	1	8	...	14	2	7	3	964	287	1251
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	1	4	2	6
MADHYA PRADESH	13612	2645	10576	2107	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24189	4752	28940
MAHARASHTRA	2330	1153	2141	919	867	207	872	203	1585	496	1389	399	46	6	64	2	9294	3385	12679
MANIPUR	147	56	150	61	69	28	64	16	19	4	10	4	...	...	...	...	459	169	628
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	19	9	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	10	34
ORISSA	1052	504	922	211	79	7	66	6	81	1	45	2	...	...	...	...	2245	731	2976
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	4030	274	2414	152	1809	61	953	20	1500	42	1255	28	156	10	79	8	12196	595	12791
SIKKIM	104	50	55	28	51	25	45	23	16	1	9	...	...	5	...	3	280	135	415
TAMIL NADU	347	263	231	186	197	117	139	92	151	91	91	86	219	74	143	66	1518	975	2493
TRIPURA	498	164	280	77	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	778	241	1019
UTTAR PRADESH	886	286	639	235	546	29	395	24	148	16	106	13	...	...	...	...	2720	603	3323
WEST BENGAL	587	199	548	171	400	88	318	95	309	64	259	47	199	20	193	9	2813	693	3506
A. & N. ISLANDS	57	44	23	18	8	11	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	89	74	163
CHANDIGARH	22	8	4	9	12	4	7	1	4	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	51	24	75
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	72	38	60	41	11	1	3	...	30	8	55	6	...	...	...	...	231	94	325
DAMAN & DIU	5	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	21	5	13	2	...	...	...	...	43	7	50
DELHI	13	6	17	14	11	6	4	9	4	2	3	3	...	...	...	...	52	40	92
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	31961	9695	24744	6446	6903	1333	9288	1243	7708	2556	5815	2207	1521	710	1056	414	44282	25099	109381

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre - Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	299	208	507	112350	71434	183784	76732	43446	120178	46054	33138	79192	35728	23442	59170	31592	15970	47562	302755	187638	490393
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4405	3422	7827	16922	12370	29292	10021	7441	17462	7946	5275	13221	6119	4587	10706	5161	3358	8519	50574	36453	87027
ASSAM	2775	1639	4414	124027	93783	217810	60281	48531	108812	46209	36730	82939	34766	27871	62637	38003	28238	66241	306061	236792	542853
BIHAR	5718	4560	10278	178457	107366	285823	94327	51384	145711	76324	41881	118205	63611	33709	97320	52785	28954	81739	471222	267854	739076
GOA	...	...	...	56	36	92	28	21	49	34	8	42	17	12	29	14	10	24	149	87	236
GUJARAT	3212	2878	6090	155125	130181	285306	108744	78435	187179	92898	61448	154346	69540	43636	113176	65623	36418	102041	495142	352996	848138
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	17	11	28	4205	3385	7590	3354	2649	6003	2921	2151	5072	2733	1958	4691	2460	1653	4113	15690	11807	27497
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2199	1740	3939	29614	25817	55431	25477	21041	46518	24175	19247	43422	21429	15627	37056	14931	10574	25505	117825	94046	211871
KERALA	163	189	352	4648	4249	8897	4588	4361	8949	4322	3969	8291	4148	3684	7832	3416	3243	6659	21285	19695	40980
MADHYA PRADESH	2800	1905	4705	237896	158552	396448	246002	104426	350428	192222	168616	360838	140923	73018	213941	111495	50461	161956	931338	556978	1488316
MAHARASHTRA	7244	6751	13995	150500	119803	270303	117720	90749	208469	100843	72081	172924	76695	50934	127629	63297	36807	100104	516299	377125	893424
MANIPUR	80	33	113	26130	21800	47930	8250	7086	15336	5900	4920	10820	5260	4083	9343	4490	3632	8122	50110	41554	91664
MEGHALAYA	439	380	819	36985	35878	72863	22967	22406	45393	17532	15913	33445	13089	12486	25575	11253	10562	21815	102285	97625	199910
MIZORAM	...	...	...	21066	18755	39821	11261	9856	21117	10251	9095	19346	8665	7702	16367	8395	7489	15884	59638	52897	112535
NAGALAND	31269	25400	56669	18252	14220	32472	15702	12374	28076	13286	10421	23707	11675	9118	20793	10602	8575	19177	100786	80108	180894
ORISSA	...	...	...	140287	91117	231404	98001	54820	152821	84958	45829	130787	53577	25174	78751	41423	18912	60335	418246	235852	654098
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2337	1363	3700	...	...	...	236739	85084	321823	52540	11618	64158	45170	9024	54194	38489	7057	45546	375275	114146	489421
SIKKIM	1382	1236	2618	2624	2338	4962	1621	1410	3031	1503	1180	2683	1148	1012	2160	1244	1174	2418	9522	8350	17872
TAMIL NADU	14	11	25	10693	8747	19440	7997	7317	15314	7277	5384	12661	7428	4164	11592	5608	3940	9548	39017	29563	68580
TRIPURA	19910	19601	39511	30431	24637	55068	14330	10365	24695	12970	8483	21453	9343	5732	15075	6769	4224	10993	93753	73042	166795
UTTAR PRADESH	232	18	250	5216	3662	8878	4149	2416	6565	4368	1960	6328	4104	1562	5666	3720	1200	4920	21789	10818	32607
WEST BENGAL	430	342	772	87621	54373	141994	54686	29000	83696	34906	21161	56067	27886	15313	43199	26262	11904	38166	231801	132093	363894
A. & N. ISLANDS	73	77	150	505	465	970	418	400	818	339	281	620	354	303	657	362	276	638	2051	1802	3853
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	2251	1761	4012	1736	1204	2940	1737	1143	2880	1434	760	2194	1047	503	1550	8205	5371	13576
DAMAN & DIU	4	3	7	185	167	352	158	197	355	250	219	469	283	220	503	226	225	451	1106	1031	2137
DELHI	12	42	54	86	71	157	54	74	128	52	44	96	63	32	95	78	49	127	345	312	657
LAKSHADWEEP	501	512	1013	933	861	1794	983	897	1880	830	701	1531	782	671	1453	772	610	1382	4801	4252	9053
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	85515	72321	157836	1397065	1005828	2402893	1226356	697390	1923746	842647	582896	1425543	645970	375834	1021804	549517	296018	845535	4747070	3030287	7777357

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class VI			Class -VII			Class -VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	21386	10133	31519	18195	7813	26008	12498	4629	17127	52079	22575	74654
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4008	2525	6533	3401	1958	5359	2966	1691	4657	10375	6174	16549
ASSAM	35496	26469	61965	34499	23733	58232	26826	17325	44151	96821	67527	164348
BIHAR	36012	16747	52759	31159	14852	46011	26175	12010	38185	93346	43609	136955
GOA	11	2	13	8	2	10	4	...	4	23	4	27
GUJARAT	47944	26700	74644	41175	24953	66128	31815	16794	48609	120934	68447	189381
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2566	1379	3945	2132	1091	3223	2537	1277	3814	7235	3747	10982
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	12348	8544	20892	10342	7302	17644	9013	5312	14325	31703	21158	52861
KERALA	2859	2704	5563	2745	2465	5210	2393	2176	4569	7997	7345	15342
MADHYA PRADESH	92074	29144	121218	68918	20826	89744	64494	18317	82811	225486	68287	293773
MAHARASHTRA	51753	28317	80070	45294	24048	69342	38142	17533	55675	135189	69898	205087
MANIPUR	3240	2637	5877	2980	2330	5310	2840	2232	5072	9060	7199	16259
MEGHALAYA	11250	9701	20951	9761	6446	16207	7291	4819	12110	28302	20966	49268
MIZORAM	7236	6838	14074	6281	6119	12400	4694	4675	9369	18211	17632	35843
NAGALAND	9931	8250	18181	8723	7490	16213	6978	6513	13491	25632	22253	47885
ORISSA	26041	14953	40994	22912	11636	34548	21437	9963	31400	70390	36552	106942
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	39540	4939	44479	29779	3318	33097	25983	2350	28333	95302	10607	105909
SIKKIM	521	497	1018	519	506	1025	665	622	1287	1705	1625	3330
TAMIL NADU	4976	3556	8532	4077	1937	6014	2770	1690	4460	11823	7183	19006
TRIPURA	6763	4411	11174	4787	2928	7715	3998	2312	6310	15548	9651	25199
UTTAR PRADESH	3196	852	4048	3000	709	3709	2978	626	3604	9174	2187	11361
WEST BENGAL	19021	7282	26303	14785	5177	19962	12820	4201	17021	46626	16660	63286
A. & N. ISLANDS	342	308	650	305	258	563	226	197	423	873	763	1636
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	845	388	1233	634	288	922	565	268	833	2044	944	2988
DAMAN & DIU	147	146	293	120	82	202	119	81	200	386	309	695
DELHI	115	129	244	129	104	233	99	98	197	343	331	674
LAKSHADWEEP	625	507	1132	518	366	884	473	306	779	1616	1179	2795
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	440246	218058	658304	367178	178737	545915	310799	138017	448816	1118223	534812	1653035

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class - XI			Class - XII			Total (Classes IX - XII)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to XII)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	9843	3098	12941	7834	3144	10978	...	...	...	...	...	...	17677	6242	23919	372511	216455	588966
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2348	1229	3577	2469	841	3310	...	...	...	...	...	...	4817	2070	6887	65766	44697	110463
ASSAM	25862	15925	41787	23959	14574	38533	...	...	...	...	...	...	49821	30499	80320	452703	334818	787521
BIHAR	22464	9157	31621	16758	6778	23536	...	...	...	...	...	...	39222	15935	55157	603790	327398	931188
GOA	3	...	3	2	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	1	6	177	92	269
GUJARAT	23912	12406	36318	19040	9787	28827	...	...	...	...	...	...	42952	22193	65145	659028	443636	1102664
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1251	583	1834	1124	551	1675	...	...	...	...	...	...	2375	1134	3509	25300	16688	41988
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	7656	4258	11914	6392	3397	9789	...	...	...	...	...	...	14048	7655	21703	163576	122859	286435
KERALA	1725	1618	3343	1133	1157	2290	...	...	...	...	...	...	2858	2775	5633	32140	29815	61955
MADHYA PRADESH	35080	7840	42920	30123	6420	36543	...	...	...	...	...	...	65203	14260	79463	1222027	639525	1861552
MAHARASHTRA	31108	13696	44804	23882	9090	32972	...	...	...	...	...	...	54990	22786	77776	706478	469809	1176287
MANIPUR	2380	2004	4384	2650	1957	4607	...	...	...	...	...	...	5030	3961	8991	64200	52714	116914
MEGHALAYA	3688	2988	6676	3379	2582	5941	...	...	...	...	...	...	7067	5570	12617	171489	156467	327956
MIZORAM	3899	3952	7851	3035	2773	5808	...	...	...	...	...	...	6934	6725	13659	84783	77254	162037
NAGALAND	4160	3365	7525	3625	2821	6446	...	...	...	...	...	...	7785	6186	13971	134203	108547	242750
ORISSA	19326	6702	26028	16079	5019	21098	...	...	...	...	...	...	35405	11721	47126	524041	284125	808166
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	25818	1900	27718	16034	1171	17205	22	...	22	...	...	...	41874	3071	44945	512451	127824	640275
SIKKIM	401	324	725	288	196	484	...	...	...	...	...	...	689	520	1209	11916	10495	22411
TAMIL NADU	2479	1586	4065	1592	941	2533	...	...	...	...	...	...	4071	2527	6598	54911	39273	94184
TRIPURA	3707	1815	5522	2199	1014	3213	...	...	...	...	...	...	5906	2829	8735	115207	85522	200729
UTTAR PRADESH	2240	370	2610	2880	361	3241	...	...	...	...	...	...	5120	731	5851	36083	13736	49819
WEST BENGAL	9785	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421	...	...	...	...	...	...	15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A. & N. ISLANDS	223	181	404	167	116	283	...	...	...	...	...	...	390	297	687	3314	2862	6176
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	345	167	512	273	140	413	...	...	...	...	...	...	618	307	925	10867	6622	17489
DAMAN & DIU	68	28	96	68	25	93	...	...	...	...	...	...	136	53	189	1628	1393	3021
DELHI	85	64	149	34	16	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	119	80	199	807	723	1530
LAKSHADWEEP	405	235	640	221	172	393	...	...	...	...	...	...	626	407	1033	7043	5838	12881
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	240261	98638	338899	191206	77499	268685	22	...	22	...	...	...	431489	176137	607606	6330617	3773542	10104159

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1.Agriculture & Forestry		2.Fine Arts (Including Music & Dancing)		3.Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4.Teacher Training		5.Industrial/ Arts & Crafts		6.Others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	19	...	...	...	...	23	...	...	12	1	...	...	31	24	55
ASSAM	208	137	...	...	...	...	51	153	102	7	361	297	658
BIHAR	3	...	...	10	8	...	...	10	11	21
GOA
GUJARAT	281	27	50	6	24	189	919	785	1671	247	...	...	2945	1254	4199
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	4	24	...	...	4	24	28
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	40	25	...	...	...	...	195	80	...	...	235	105	340
MADHYA PRADESH	28	...	...	313	35	...	...	313	63	376
MAHARASHTRA	161	1	14	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175	5	180
MANIPUR	65	282	...	...	65	282	347
MEGHALAYA	350	304	...	...	...	...	350	304	654
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	51	18	...	...	...	...	51	18	69
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	28	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	20	48
SIKKIM	6	9	3	...	...	...	9	9	18
TAMIL NADU	137	45	...	...	137	45	182
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	47	...	...	36	3	...	...	36	50	86
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU	8	2	...	...	8	2	10
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	461	28	340	192	24	290	1335	1124	2505	880	102	7	4767	2521	7288

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7.For the Handicapped		8.Refractory /Certified		9.Oriental Studies		10.Social (Adult) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADBSH	70	39	157	9	...	...	43787	24338	...	...	44014	24386	68400	44014	24386	68400
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	18119	16532	...	...	18119	16532	34651	18150	16556	34706
ASSAM	47	17	25	...	48	15	21040	18353	356	153	21516	18538	40054	21877	18835	40712
BIHAR	32	16	...	...	135	78	79272	67210	6	...	79445	67304	146749	79455	67315	146770
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	292	109	201	12	7	3	71754	63083	...	...	72254	63207	135461	75199	64461	139660
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	59	44	2460	4069	2	...	2521	4113	6634	2525	4137	6662
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	30	10	53	7	443	635	14489	12935	563	166	15578	13753	29331	15578	13753	29331
KERALA	9	10	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	10	21	246	115	361
MADHYA PRADESH	61	5	71	1	133	2	75737	46097	...	...	76002	46105	122107	76315	46168	122483
MAHARASHTRA	208	64	42	...	21	9	87740	88282	...	...	88011	88355	176366	88186	88360	176546
MANIPUR	12	4	...	...	...	...	16514	1798	48	25	16574	1827	18401	16639	2109	18748
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	20935	14984	...	...	20935	14984	35919	21285	15288	36573
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	4867	6235	...	...	4867	6235	11102	4867	6235	11102
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	8960	11155	32	25	8992	11180	20172	9043	11198	20241
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	30	11	...	...	...	...	60011	41511	...	...	60041	41522	101563	60069	41542	101611
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	18
TAMIL NADU	7	9	5	6	5	7	6459	5417	...	...	6476	5439	11915	6613	5484	12097
TRIPURA	7	3	...	...	...	...	4661	3829	440	227	5108	4059	9167	5108	4059	9167
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	4580	2982	...	...	4580	2982	7562	4589	2990	7579
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	25	8	9779	4643	8269	5930	18073	10581	28654	18109	10631	28740
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	808	778	...	...	808	778	1586	808	778	1586
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	36	47	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	2662	1732	...	...	2662	1732	4394	2662	1732	4394
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	610	...	...	60	610	670	68	612	630
DELHI	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	416	506	...	...	416	506	922	416	506	922
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	805	298	556	35	876	801	555110	437079	9716	6526	567074	444775	1011849	571830	447260	1019090

APPENDIX-B

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl'd.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240844	657384
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	86292	62026	148318
ASSAM	480307	356377	836684
BIHAR	684011	395026	1079037
GOA	184	94	278
GUJARAT	751844	516598	1268442
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28789	21112	49901
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	183070	139120	322190
KERALA	32390	29932	62322
MADHYA PRADESH	1322530	690445	2012975
MAHARASHTRA	803958	561554	1365512
MANIPUR	81298	54992	136290
MEGHALAYA	192774	171755	364529
MIZORAM	89650	83489	173139
NAGALAND	143372	119797	263169
ORISSA	526286	284856	811142
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	584716	169961	754677
SIKKIM	12205	10639	22844
TAMIL NADU	63042	45732	108774
TRIPURA	121093	89822	210915
UTTAR PRADESH	43392	17329	60721
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779
A. & N. ISLANDS	4211	3714	7925
CHANDIGARH	51	24	75
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	13760	8448	22208
DAMAN & DIU	1739	2012	3751
DELHI	859	764	1623
LAKSHADWEEP	7459	6344	13803
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...
INDIA	6990922	4248485	11239407

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	6	5	11	...	...	...	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9	1	10	30	20	50	39	21	60
ASSAM	236	55	291	344	109	453	580	164	744
BIHAR	56	83	139	1	6	7	57	89	146
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	896	335	1231	2	...	2	898	335	1233
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	42	19	61	...	...	...	42	19	61
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	64	24	88	16	6	22	80	30	110
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	966	179	1145	546	123	669	1512	302	1814
MAHARASHTRA	875	392	1267	22	7	29	897	399	1296
MANIPUR	28	12	40	40	28	68	68	40	108
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	6	1	7	...	...	...	6	1	7
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	263	4	267	1	...	1	264	4	268
SIKKIM	34	27	61	49	54	103	83	81	164
TAMIL NADU	70	96	166	...	...	...	70	96	166
TRIPURA	40	36	76	55	40	95	95	76	171
UTTAR PRADESH	75	13	88	2	1	3	77	14	91
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	11	6	17	...	...	...	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	18	6	24	...	...	...	18	6	24
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	25	57	82	...	...	...	25	57	82
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3802	1383	5185	1171	410	1581	4973	1793	6766

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF
GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	29	12	41	...	...	...	29	12	41
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	30	12	42	...	...	...	30	12	42

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

State/UT	(3) High/Post Basic								
	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	232	114	346	11	7	18	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	11	34	84	26	110	107	37	144
ASSAM	475	224	699	972	175	1147	1447	399	1846
BIHAR	833	805	1638	108	44	152	941	849	1790
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	762	230	992	...	...	...	762	230	992
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	190	42	232	...	...	...	190	42	232
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	224	37	261	22	10	32	246	47	293
KERALA	57	53	110	4	8	12	61	61	122
MADHYA PRADESH	433	69	502	257	55	312	690	124	814
MAHARASHTRA	1544	590	2134	129	16	145	1673	606	2279
MANIPUR	286	111	397	759	295	1054	1045	406	1451
MEGHALAYA	220	235	455	585	600	1185	805	835	1640
MIZORAM	460	96	556	470	122	592	930	218	1148
NAGALAND	412	133	545	641	388	1029	1053	521	1574
ORISSA	467	205	672	95	25	120	562	230	792
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	771	29	800	3	2	5	774	31	805
SIKKIM	77	49	126	106	74	180	183	123	306
TAMIL NADU	64	73	137	...	...	...	64	73	137
TRIPURA	65	42	107	234	67	301	299	109	408
UTTAR PRADESH	35	9	45	...	...	...	35	10	45
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	307	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	16	12	28	...	...	...	16	12	28
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	6	2	8	1	...	1	7	2	9
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	8	9	17	...	...	...	8	9	17
LAKSHADWEEP	128	25	153	8	...	8	136	25	161
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	8014	3247	11261	4572	1936	6508	12586	5183	17769

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	214	122	336	39	16	55	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	55	25	80	231	74	305	286	99	385
ASSAM	1520	240	1760	1385	285	1670	2905	525	3430
BIHAR	3272	2918	6190	351	142	493	3623	3060	6683
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6382	4260	10642	49	75	124	6431	4335	10766
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	131	13	144	...	...	...	131	13	144
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	623	334	957	101	61	162	724	395	1119
KERALA	48	53	101	7	14	21	55	67	122
MADHYA PRADESH	3245	448	3693	2702	405	3107	5947	853	6800
MAHARASHTRA	3450	1098	4548	1133	216	1349	4583	1314	5897
MANIPUR	503	125	628	861	172	1033	1364	297	1661
MEGHALAYA	254	214	468	1047	778	1825	1301	992	2293
MIZORAM	1600	307	1907	846	245	1091	2446	552	2998
NAGALAND	748	169	917	1677	514	2191	2425	683	3108
ORISSA	1520	375	1895	330	37	367	1850	412	2262
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1931	65	1996	31	2	33	1962	67	2029
SIKKIM	81	49	130	116	90	206	197	139	336
TAMIL NADU	59	37	96	...	...	...	59	37	96
TRIPURA	109	19	128	511	79	590	620	98	718
UTTAR PRADESH	95	6	101	...	...	...	95	6	101
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	108	45	153	242	109	351
L. & N. ISLANDS	25	12	37	...	...	...	25	12	37
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	74	29	103	2	1	3	76	30	106
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	53	35	88	6	...	6	59	35	94
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	26128	11018	37146	11533	3251	14784	37661	14269	51930

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1146	385	1531	543	54	597	1689	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	239	67	306	536	159	695	775	226	1001
ASSAM	3042	1039	4081	3995	933	4928	7037	1972	9009
BIHAR	6219	2807	9026	971	230	1201	7190	3037	10227
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3613	1607	5220	15	56	71	3628	1663	5291
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	467	162	629	40	11	51	507	173	680
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	535	177	712	88	35	123	623	212	835
KERALA	54	65	119	13	7	20	67	72	139
MADHYA PRADESH	11657	1416	13073	11434	1796	13230	23091	3212	26303
MAHARASHTRA	3284	1492	4776	1696	165	1861	4980	1657	6637
MANIPUR	1443	240	1683	1205	350	1555	2648	590	3238
MEGHALAYA	1805	1056	2861	1880	1310	3190	3685	2366	6051
MIZORAM	1426	921	2347	597	789	1386	2023	1710	3733
NAGALAND	2265	796	3061	2393	930	3323	4658	1726	6384
ORISSA	6250	1346	7596	647	181	828	6897	1527	8424
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2622	123	2745	544	85	629	3166	208	3374
SIKKIM	163	82	245	161	89	250	324	171	495
TAMIL NADU	171	81	252	...	...	...	171	81	252
TRIPURA	356	72	428	2434	381	2815	2790	453	3243
UTTAR PRADESH	198	41	239	3	2	5	201	43	244
WEST BENGAL	1884	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	58	13	71	...	...	...	58	13	71
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	79	17	96	10	2	12	89	19	108
DAMAN & DIU	10	7	17	...	2	2	10	9	19
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	97	42	139	14	4	18	111	46	157
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	49083	14521	63604	30431	7820	38251	79514	22341	101855

print

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9	17	26	9	36	45	18	53	71
ASSAM	13	33	46	7	10	17	20	43	63
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3	94	97	...	18	18	3	112	115
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1	37	38	...	...	...	1	37	38
KERALA	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
MADHYA PRADESH	3	24	27	10	16	26	13	40	53
MAHARASHTRA	...	14	14	...	6	6	...	20	20
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	21	43	64	185	760	945	206	803	1009
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
SIKKIM	...	23	23	...	89	89	...	112	112
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	23	533	556	31	149	180	54	682	736
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	2	2	4	2	...	2	4	2	6
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4	4
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	31	31	...	...	...	...	31	31
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	76	857	933	244	1084	1328	320	1941	2261

TABLE III -- NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

State/UT	Grand Total (1 to 6)								
	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1598	626	2224	593	77	670	2191	703	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	335	121	456	890	315	1205	1225	436	1661
ASSAM	5286	1591	6877	6703	1512	8215	11989	3103	15092
BIHAR	10380	6613	16993	1431	422	1853	11811	7035	18846
GOA	2	...	2	0	...	0	2	...	2
GUJARAT	11656	6526	18182	66	149	215	11722	6675	18397
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	830	236	1066	40	11	51	870	247	1117
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1476	621	2097	227	112	339	1703	733	2436
KERALA	159	173	332	24	29	53	183	202	385
MADHYA PRADESH	16304	2136	18440	14949	2395	17344	31253	4531	35784
MAHARASHTRA	9153	3586	12739	2980	410	3390	12133	3996	16129
MANIPUR	2260	488	2748	2865	845	3710	5125	1333	6458
MEGHALAYA	2300	1548	3848	3698	3448	7146	5998	4996	10994
MIZORAM	3486	1324	4810	1913	1156	3069	5399	2480	7879
NAGALAND	3425	1098	4523	4711	1832	6543	8136	2930	11066
ORISSA	8243	1927	10170	1072	243	1315	9315	2170	11485
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	5589	221	5810	579	89	668	6168	310	6478
SIKKIM	355	230	585	432	396	828	787	626	1413
TAMIL NADU	364	287	651	0	0	0	364	287	651
TRIPURA	593	702	1295	3265	716	3981	3858	1418	5276
UTTAR PRADESH	403	70	473	5	3	8	408	73	481
WEST BENGAL	2326	606	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	110	47	157	0	0	0	110	47	157
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	177	54	231	13	3	16	190	57	247
DAMAN & DIU	10	7	17	0	2	2	10	9	19
DELHI	35	67	102	0	0	0	35	67	102
LAKSHADWEEP	278	133	411	28	4	32	306	137	443
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	87133	31038	118171	47951	14501	62452	135084	45539	180623

APPENDIX – A-1 & B-1
1990-91

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	1803	459	2262	31	1	32
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	36	17	53	4	3	7
INDIA	1843	479	2322	35	4	39

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1864	1109	2973	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5	3	8	...	...	...
ASSAM	17731	9036	26767	372	154	526
BIHAR	9362	2029	11391	83	23	106
GOA	52	33	85	3	2	5
GUJARAT	62801	29146	91947	1315	418	1733
HARYANA	30123	8402	38525	135	33	168
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15855	7753	23608	251	73	324
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1862	1254	3116	174	51	225
KARNATAKA	47481	18234	65715	482	109	591
KERALA	1038	648	1686	10	12	22
MADHYA PRADESH	105449	25387	130836	1948	405	2353
MAHARASHTRA	172080	88459	260539	4527	1374	5901
MANIPUR	170	120	290	11	2	13
MEGHALAYA	10	5	15	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	3335	770	4105	20	13	33
PUNJAB	55849	28730	84579	703	324	1027
RAJASTHAN	68434	7517	75951	889	48	937
SIKKIM	436	434	870	12	9	21
TAMIL NADU	218228	121793	340021	3335	1876	5211
TRIPURA	11145	7271	18416	213	77	290
UTTAR PRADESH	447312	61763	509075	2736	509	3245
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85438	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3563	3395	6958	42	31	73
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	87	61	148	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	38	12	50	...	...	...
DELHI	47857	38511	86368	859	620	1479
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	1695	1267	2962	30	9	39
INDIA	1388155	484287	1872442	19275	6382	25657

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	8576	4303	12879	309	31	340
KERALA	290	190	480	7	5	12
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	30	2	32	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH	6056	5296	11352	55	83	138
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	14952	9791	24743	371	119	490

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS -- (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	256841	139407	396248	2507	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	3	6	1	...	1
ASSAM	65030	48136	113166	947	392	1339
BIHAR	105569	20336	125905	854	53	907
GOA	999	732	1731	5	2	7
GUJARAT	40492	17312	57804	847	236	1083
HARYANA	135956	75892	211848	977	188	1165
HIMACHAL PRADESH	33981	22474	56455	659	152	811
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9534	7550	17084	340	122	462
KARNATAKA	85895	45634	131529	1604	344	1948
KERALA	147154	143599	290753	1356	1565	2921
MADHYA PRADESH	52213	11741	63954	861	254	1115
MAHARASHTRA	301963	185284	487247	9487	2831	12318
MANIPUR	982	458	1440	45	14	59
MEGHALAYA	462	290	752	125	57	182
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	66231	25757	91988	598	155	753
PUNJAB	119732	78124	197856	1947	830	2777
RAJASTHAN	93292	14707	107999	2452	94	2546
SIKKIM	849	784	1633	20	20	40
TAMIL NADU	144388	104094	248482	2712	1581	4293
TRIPURA	12579	10045	22624	316	70	386
UTTAR PRADESH	163126	32417	195543	1623	227	1850
WEST BENGAL	165853	97487	263340	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	566	462	1028	7	15	22
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	47	23	70	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	155	99	254	4	...	4
DELHI	18962	8414	27376	259	105	364
LAKSHADWEEP	3	2	5	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	3856	3639	7495	63	34	97
INDIA	2026713	1094902	3121615	34367	11413	45780

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	209026	126302	335328	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	19	40	6	...	6
ASSAM	62250	51107	113357	2843	543	3386
BIHAR	349091	123340	472431	4932	812	5744
GOA	1227	1063	2290	21	12	33
GUJARAT	335806	241792	577598	9218	5341	14559
HARYANA	63359	49247	112606	502	139	641
HIMACHAL PRADESH	12690	8715	21405	403	75	478
JAMMU & KASHMIR	17409	15322	32731	353	178	531
KARNATAKA	430596	323567	754163	6840	3184	10024
KERALA	93957	86678	180635	683	791	1474
MADHYA PRADESH	272604	89988	362592	6953	801	7754
MAHARASHTRA	497634	394562	892196	12838	5755	18593
MANIPUR	605	495	1100	53	18	71
MEGHALAYA	558	537	1095	65	34	99
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	112645	64471	177116	1896	224	2120
PUNJAB	28164	18564	46728	736	341	1077
RAJASTHAN	245258	67068	312326	5858	258	6116
SIKKIM	628	548	1176	17	15	32
TAMIL NADU	367247	301940	669187	5936	4292	10228
TRIPURA	11845	9359	21204	287	53	340
UTTAR PRADESH	407683	234521	642204	6189	2202	8391
WEST BENGAL	120251	69243	189494	2949	591	3540
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2376	1732	4108	8	45	53
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	192	171	363	8	3	11
DAMAN & DIU	122	138	260	3	2	5
DELHI	14748	8728	23476	135	51	186
AKSHADWEEP	7	6	13	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	4985	4746	9731	131	52	183
INDIA	3662984	2293969	5956953	72006	27508	99514

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	674273	508456	1182729	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	50	23	73	44	6	50
ASSAM	175211	140321	315532	3679	997	4676
BIHAR	563283	226807	790090	10636	1358	11994
GOA	282	247	529	4	3	7
GUJARAT	66173	52912	119085	2385	1327	3712
HARYANA	96181	87285	183466	1050	162	1212
HIMACHAL PRADESH	91701	77560	169261	1394	414	1808
JAMMU & KASHMIR	35604	19840	55444	437	220	657
KARNATAKA	212805	174538	387343	4215	1598	5813
KERALA	98466	93564	192030	836	989	1825
MADHYA PRADESH	743234	474564	1217798	17987	2600	20587
MAHARASHTRA	372691	308443	681134	9216	5176	14392
MANIPUR	1146	1774	2920	176	64	240
MEGHALAYA	1271	1255	2526	60	24	84
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	350267	241937	592204	6499	1025	7524
PUNJAB	390307	307856	698163	4160	1997	6157
RAJASTHAN	358630	129939	488569	6629	331	6960
SIKKIM	892	708	1600	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	621050	491700	1112750	14202	7230	21432
TRIPURA	20686	17862	38548	667	88	755
UTTAR PRADESH	1682983	623073	2306056	30707	3453	34160
WEST BENGAL	990182	687919	1678101	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	31	29	60	3	...	3
DAMAN & DIU	201	173	374	4	6	10
DELHI	112989	90768	203757	972	665	1637
LAKSHADWEEP	10	7	17	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	6439	6610	13049	167	84	251
INDIA	7667038	4766170	12433208	140808	38714	179522

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	174	135	309	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	35	18	53	3	1	4
ASSAM	1617	1180	2797	...	21	21
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8577	5765	14342	32	142	174
HARYANA	201	172	373	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	30	33	63	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	12975	10608	23583	9	198	207
KERALA	1110	1013	2123	...	15	15
MADHYA PRADESH	3472	2637	6109	28	58	86
MAHARASHTRA	5007	4193	9200	...	103	103
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	467	527	994	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	16	8	24	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	295	203	498	2	...	2
SIKKIM	485	424	909	...	14	14
TAMIL NADU	121	74	195	7	8	15
TRIPURA	14838	15415	30253	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	159	96	255	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	1191	705	1896	8	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5080	4538	9618	27	340	367
LAKSHADWEEP	1	2	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	480	389	869	...	24	24
INDIA	56331	48135	104466	182	1402	1584

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1142178	775409	1917587	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180	54	7	61
ASSAM	321839	249780	571619	7841	2107	9948
BIHAR	1027305	372512	1399817	16505	2246	18751
GOA	2560	2075	4635	33	19	52
GUJARAT	513849	346927	860776	13797	7464	21261
HARYANA	325820	220998	546818	2664	526	3190
HIMACHAL PRADESH	154257	116535	270792	2707	714	3421
JAMMU & KASHMIR	64409	43966	108375	1304	571	1875
KARNATAKA	798328	576884	1375212	13459	5464	18923
KERALA	342015	325692	667707	2892	3377	6269
MADHYA PRADESH	1176972	604317	1781289	27777	4118	31895
MAHARASHTRA	1349375	980941	2330316	36068	15239	51307
MANIPUR	2903	2847	5750	285	98	383
MEGHALAYA	2768	2614	5382	277	143	420
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	532478	332935	865413	9013	1417	10430
PUNJAB	594068	433282	1027350	7546	3492	11038
RAJASTHAN	765939	219436	985375	15830	731	16561
SIKKIM	3290	2898	6188	104	86	190
TAMIL NADU	1351034	1019601	2370635	26192	14987	41179
TRIPURA	71093	59952	131045	1521	709	2230
UTTAR PRADESH	2701263	951870	3653133	41255	6394	47649
WEST BENGAL	1341770	876499	2218269	23707	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12561	10885	23446	112	174	286
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	357	284	641	13	3	16
DAMAN & DIU	516	422	938	11	8	19
DELHI	199636	150959	350595	2252	1781	4033
LAKSHADWEEP	21	17	38	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	17455	16651	34106	391	203	594
INDIA	14816173	8697254	23513427	267009	85538	352547

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	44	17	61	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	530	27	557	14	...	14
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	86	42	128	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU	61	...	61	...	...	...
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	721	86	807	15	...	15

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	195	110	305	18	9	27
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	118	63	181	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	199	96	295	10	2	12
MADHYA PRADESH	...	50	50	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	73	48	121	4	1	5
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	73	56	129	15	4	19
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	24	58	82	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	720	542	1262	55	18	73

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	6	6	2	...	2
BIHAR	...	23	23	...	...	...
GOA
GUJARAT	7	198	205	7	6	13
HARYANA	98	27	125	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	105	376	481	9	7	16

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	405	534	939	47	13	60
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	43	10	53	4	...	4
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	1	...	1	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	464	318	782	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	913	862	1775	113	38	151

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	4	...	4
ASSAM	75	68	143	5	2	7
BIHAR	121	2	123	8	1	9
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	756	101	857	42	4	46
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	133	103	236	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1980	1105	3085	185	25	210
MADHYA PRADESH	279	172	451	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	7	7	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	56	302	358	5	19	24
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	3166	603	3769	267	27	294
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	458	...	458	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	7	...	...	...
DELHI	58	31	89	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	16	16	...	7	7
INDIA	7347	2827	10174	536	87	623

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	152	58	210	7	1	8
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	50	30	80	5	7	12
BIHAR	39	4	43	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	501	215	716	38	10	48
HARYANA	57	19	76	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2	3	5	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	122	76	198	14	5	19
MADHYA PRADESH	52	20	72	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	366	121	487	16	6	22
MANIPUR	3	1	4	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	39	6	45	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	54	5	59	6	3	9
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	392	175	567	13	6	19
TRIPURA	15	10	25	1	...	1
UTTAR PRADESH	66	17	83	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4	...	4	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	104	8	112	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	26	23	49	...	...	...
INDIA	2142	832	2974	111	42	153

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	248	30	278	2	...	2
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	44	...	44	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	36	7	43	...	1	1
HARYANA	6	...	6	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	110	15	125	5	2	7
KERALA	49	13	62	1	1	2
MADHYA PRADESH	29	...	29	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	271	19	290	6	6	12
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	16	...	16	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	291	16	307	3	4	7
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	7	9	16	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHENNAI	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1111	109	1220	19	14	33

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	94	24	118	13	1	14
BIHAR	1051	315	1366	16	3	19
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	46	...	46	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	6	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1451	617	2068	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	21	5	26	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	56	18	74	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	110	198	308	4	8	12
TRIPURA	42	21	63	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4682	955	5637	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	200	8	...	8
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7726	2186	9912	44	12	56

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79569	53682	133251	2180	1486	3666
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	16467	14955	31422	179	164	343
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	37522	41411	78933	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5607	10938	16545	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	53412	53554	106966	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	26998	21999	48997	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	64303	97740	162043	970	1454	2424
MANIPUR	268	625	893	14	24	38
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	11465	54906	66371	251	599	850
RAJASTHAN	58151	57913	116064	1897	1336	3233
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	57662	98100	155762	...	...	...
TRIPURA	5318	8938	14256	132	160	292
UTTAR PRADESH	282682	118294	400976	515	72	587
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	40	186	226	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	45	60	...	2	2
DAMAN & DIU	47	103	150	6	5	11
DELHI	5483	30743	36226	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	739543	681356	1420899	8381	5539	13920

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	668	237	905	31	5	36
BIHAR	18	...	18	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	119	...	119	2	...	2
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2589	1156	3745	50	30	80
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	24	11	35	6	2	8
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	415	208	623	5	1	6
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	24082	16541	40623	2512	486	2998
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	27915	18153	46068	2606	524	3130

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79969	53770	133739	2189	1487	3676
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	5	...	5
ASSAM	17593	15430	33023	254	188	442
BIHAR	1229	344	1573	27	4	31
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39435	42546	81981	136	34	170
HARYANA	161	46	207	5	...	5
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5866	11045	16911	7	1	8
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	57605	55352	112957	60	32	92
KERALA	2350	1290	3640	210	33	243
MADHYA PRADESH	27379	22246	49625	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	65599	97973	163572	1010	1467	2477
MANIPUR	295	644	939	21	27	48
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	11576	55214	66790	256	618	874
RAJASTHAN	58364	58016	116380	1918	1343	3261
SIKKIM	1	...	1	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	61682	99092	160774	287	45	332
TRIPURA	5790	9177	14967	138	161	299
UTTAR PRADESH	288376	119642	408018	582	97	679
WEST BENGAL	59182	34338	93520	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	44	186	230	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	45	60	...	2	2
DAMAN & DIU	54	103	157	6	5	11
DELHI	5652	30791	36443	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	26	39	65	...	7	7
INDIA	788243	707329	1495572	11889	6281	18170

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl'd.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326	15588	10416	26004
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180	59	7	66
ASSAM	339432	265210	604642	9425	2463	11888
BIHAR	1030337	373315	1403652	16563	2251	18814
GOA	2560	2075	4635	33	19	52
GUJARAT	553284	389473	942757	13933	7498	21431
HARYANA	325981	221044	547025	2669	526	3195
HIMACHAL PRADESH	160123	127580	287703	2714	715	3429
JAMMU & KASHMIR	64409	43966	108375	1304	571	1875
KARNATAKA	855933	632236	1488169	13519	5496	19015
KERALA	344365	326982	671347	3102	3410	6512
MADHYA PRADESH	1204351	626563	1830914	27777	4118	31895
MAHARASHTRA	1414974	1078914	2493888	37078	16706	53784
MANIPUR	3198	3491	6689	306	125	431
MEGHALAYA	2768	2614	5382	277	143	420
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	532478	332935	865413	9013	1417	10430
PUNJAB	605644	488496	1094140	7802	4110	11912
RAJASTHAN	824303	277452	1101755	17748	2074	19822
SIKKIM	3291	2898	6189	104	87	191
TAMIL NADU	1412716	1118693	2531409	26479	15032	41511
TRIPURA	76883	69129	146012	1659	870	2529
UTTAR PRADESH	2989639	1071512	4061151	41837	6491	48328
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910837	2311789	28482	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12605	11071	23676	112	174	286
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	372	329	701	13	5	18
DAMAN & DIU	570	525	1095	17	13	30
DELHI	205288	181750	387038	2255	1784	4039
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	17517	16707	34224	395	213	608
INDIA	15606259	9405062	25011321	280263	91991	372254

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	1524	259	1783	210	172	382	69	28	97	1803	459	2262
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	1	1	1	1	2	4	3	7
PONDICHERRY	11	3	14	9	8	17	16	6	22	36	17	53
INDIA	1539	265	1804	219	181	400	86	35	121	1843	479	2322

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total		
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	18	11	15	6	11	9	10	2	7	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	64	31	95
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	6
ASSAM	1610	875	1047	700	690	370	700	357	443	145	209	91	10	11	13	6	4722	2555	7277
BIHAR	532	175	435	134	203	76	130	53	29	7	18	5	...	...	...	...	1347	450	1797
GOA	8	8	3	2	1	2	2	1	16	8	11	9	8	...	3	3	52	33	85
GUJARAT	4534	2171	3997	1516	2048	728	1420	585	3099	1512	2383	1132	627	86	81	67	18189	7797	25986
HARYANA	5676	1015	1998	368	435	90	236	48	703	79	243	34	...	...	...	...	9291	1634	10925
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1828	626	1248	460	410	137	350	92	47	12	52	14	40	4	14	9	3989	1354	5343
JAMMU & KASHMIR	677	368	418	269	399	93	315	58	100	29	73	17	...	...	...	...	1982	834	2816
KARNATAKA	8847	4119	7901	3104	2008	938	1662	8225	3969	864	3132	760	...	...	...	...	27519	10610	38129
KERALA	3	1	5	1	22	15	15	6	1	...	...	...	102	86	89	65	237	174	411
MADHYA PRADESH	18471	3983	15783	2946	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34254	6929	41183
MAHARASHTRA	7650	4593	6585	3534	3981	1275	3707	985	4334	1879	3503	1361	345	33	245	11	30350	13671	44021
MANIPUR	9	6	7	3	15	4	12	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	17	60
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1391	343	1378	330	226	40	166	36	88	12	86	9	...	...	...	...	3335	770	4105
PUNJAB	4911	2541	3637	1838	747	396	575	311	292	141	211	81	269	35	91	16	10733	5359	16092
RAJASTHAN	6851	593	5726	413	3169	144	2758	143	2696	66	2878	64	299	14	273	8	24650	1445	26095
SIKKIM	11	7	9	6	6	4	7	6	3	...	4	1	...	1	...	1	40	26	66
TAMIL NADU	10583	5814	6478	3869	7294	2411	4065	1237	4006	2048	1941	1455	5603	1224	3639	1366	43609	19424	63033
TRIPURA	492	268	370	213	139	45	106	38	115	11	98	6	...	...	...	...	1320	581	1901
UTTAR PRADESH	40473	9965	31563	8463	17590	573	13717	486	3831	224	2988	191	...	...	...	...	110162	19902	130064
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2232	594	475	98	423	53	24476	8978	33454
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	253	377	230	303	139	135	37	28	14	4	6	2	...	...	...	...	679	849	1528
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	3	3	2	1	...	1	3	9	3	9	3	...	...	...	...	26	14	40
DAMAN & DIU	4	4	4	2	4	1	4	1	19	3	3	1	...	...	...	...	38	12	50
DELHI	2670	2393	2678	1929	508	138	448	111	798	206	695	190	37	109	39	96	7873	5172	13045
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	34	21	13	9	157	76	70	65	72	20	14	10	15	8	3	2	378	211	589
INDIA	123636	42422	96387	32508	44360	9440	34122	14384	27322	8037	20792	6031	7830	1709	4913	1703	359362	108834	468196

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre - Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1558	978	2536	278389	212359	490748	197805	148758	346563	146134	108249	254383	118046	82415	200461	102005	66491	168496	843937	619250	1463187
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	35	18	53	27	13	40	9	3	12	12	7	19	5	10	10	9	19	98	98	55	153
ASSAM	1617	1180	2797	72035	58090	130125	42099	34071	77170	33033	27099	60132	27044	21061	48105	33072	21091	54163	209900	162592	372492
BIHAR	7399	2579	9978	295766	126149	421915	171522	69657	241179	134701	49125	183826	108787	38397	147184	89543	29756	119299	807718	315663	1123381
GOA	...	...	...	439	374	813	325	295	620	302	247	549	335	307	642	278	225	503	1679	1448	3127
GUJARAT	8577	5765	14342	87557	79432	166989	67883	50369	118252	64042	51262	115304	50551	35465	86016	53857	31401	85258	332467	253694	586161
HARYANA	459	342	801	54492	44389	98881	47308	36709	84017	43802	37198	81000	37745	30589	68334	33067	26573	59640	216873	175800	392673
HIMACHAL PRADESH	261	233	494	22574	20210	42784	19575	17013	36588	18970	15492	34462	16697	13790	30487	14392	11430	25822	92469	78168	170637
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	11342	8212	19554	7501	5638	13139	7693	5690	13383	6504	4801	11305	6591	4114	10705	39631	28455	68086
KARNATAKA	12975	10608	23583	148824	130227	279051	123569	102175	225744	111597	85118	196715	91868	67709	159577	64900	44655	109555	553733	440492	994225
KERALA	1110	1013	2123	35240	33929	69169	37607	35456	73063	38237	36106	74343	39216	36126	75342	39039	35991	75030	190449	178621	369070
MADHYA PRADESH	5758	3479	9237	192591	139839	332430	157085	115203	272288	174329	113886	288215	134564	78229	212793	111652	51014	162666	775979	501650	1277629
MAHARASHTRA	9130	7296	16426	212229	183892	396121	179922	151374	331296	172151	144005	316156	143186	108531	251717	132024	93297	225321	848642	688395	1537037
MANIPUR	...	...	...	764	926	1690	370	350	720	334	295	629	260	222	482	240	202	442	1968	1995	3963
MEGHALAYA	1484	1504	2988	208	210	418	163	180	343	129	136	265	122	123	245	120	105	225	2226	2258	4484
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	104694	84078	188772	99143	61741	160884	98479	56494	154973	60187	40921	101108	47768	31674	79442	410271	274908	685179
PUNJAB	199	150	349	91448	75609	167057	95273	75992	171265	86679	67417	154096	74878	57379	132257	56516	42240	98756	404993	318787	723780
RAJASTHAN	10718	6155	16873	176600	72555	249155	117732	48370	166102	80577	24886	105463	74766	19405	94171	63453	15612	79065	523846	186983	710829
SIKKIM	485	424	909	808	701	1509	487	427	914	397	361	758	286	263	549	293	243	536	2756	2419	5175
TAMIL NADU	121	74	195	198480	174840	373320	180582	147611	328193	162263	130526	292789	157922	124869	282791	148069	119965	268034	847437	697885	1545322
TRIPURA	14869	15429	30298	12014	10537	22551	9335	7215	15550	7916	6915	14831	6190	4784	10974	4581	3514	8095	53905	48394	102299
UTTAR PRADESH	6811	3299	10070	417267	201352	618619	388262	180111	568373	374835	153927	528762	311327	118321	429648	249725	82752	332477	1748227	739722	2487949
WEST BENGAL	1309	733	2042	380500	281295	661795	198638	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226278	122728	69457	192185	1002428	707632	1710060
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	572	448	1020	1566	1383	2949	1601	1296	2897	1496	1205	2701	1385	1220	2605	1389	1248	2637	8009	6800	14809
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	33	35	68	40	25	65	34	30	64	23	29	52	33	32	65	163	151	314
DAMAN & DIU	7	5	12	50	47	97	45	30	75	44	39	83	55	52	107	55	45	100	256	218	474
DELHI	5202	4616	9818	27865	20909	48774	23583	21059	46442	22586	19132	41718	21963	17711	39674	19381	15084	34465	122380	98511	220891
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3
PONDICHERY	480	389	869	2348	2284	4632	1999	2076	4075	2253	2219	4472	2089	2157	4246	1835	1983	3818	11004	11108	22112
INDIA	91137	66677	157814	2826150	1963876	4790026	2171264	1458255	3629519	1949087	1255075	3204162	1619193	997968	2617161	1396616	800203	2196819	10053447	6542054	16595501

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class VI			Class -VII			Class -VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	83493	46440	129933	72706	41561	114267	53879	25987	79866	210078	113988	324066
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	1	4	4	3	7	2	2	4	9	6	15
ASSAM	27075	21061	48136	26034	21377	47411	19099	15031	34130	72208	57469	129677
BIHAR	63725	18765	82490	52137	14897	67034	42724	10827	53551	158586	44489	203075
GOA	238	154	392	183	145	328	174	118	292	595	417	1012
GUJARAT	43996	26248	70244	34093	20527	54620	34729	16111	50840	112818	62886	175704
HARYANA	28043	15249	43292	23764	11187	34951	21800	8948	30748	73607	35384	108991
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15115	10625	25740	12480	8420	20900	12739	8386	21125	40334	27431	67765
JAMMU & KASHMIR	5795	4648	10443	5463	3762	9225	5592	3665	9257	16850	12075	28925
KARNATAKA	55029	36694	91723	47614	31527	79141	45351	23632	68983	147994	91853	239847
KERALA	36713	34218	70931	35619	33048	68667	32858	31246	64104	105190	98512	203702
MADHYA PRADESH	95003	30943	125946	81449	25046	106495	73371	20259	93630	249823	76248	326071
MAHARASHTRA	112877	76708	189585	103083	65964	169047	96860	54680	151540	312820	197352	510172
MANIPUR	204	185	389	178	173	351	158	144	302	540	502	1042
MEGHALAYA	118	95	213	112	82	194	110	74	184	340	251	591
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	28694	18237	46931	27879	14054	41933	23252	10278	33530	79825	42569	122394
PUNJAB	47674	30755	78429	39539	25993	65532	34112	21406	55518	121325	78154	199479
RAJASTHAN	63343	10971	74314	49836	8198	58034	42207	6046	48253	155386	25215	180601
SIKKIM	148	148	296	89	87	176	106	91	197	343	326	669
TAMIL NADU	139138	88511	227649	104268	74420	178688	92070	74145	166215	335476	237076	572552
TRIPURA	4361	3260	7621	3543	2692	6235	3194	2113	5307	11098	8065	19163
UTTAR PRADESH	215925	56989	272914	188927	49383	238310	175438	43718	219156	580290	150090	730380
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1092	900	1992	899	827	1726	946	617	1563	2937	2344	5281
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	32	27	59	28	22	50	49	26	75	109	75	184
DAMAN & DIU	34	42	76	33	51	84	53	50	103	120	143	263
DELHI	18793	14212	33005	15352	10987	26339	12504	9025	21529	46649	34224	80873
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
PONDICHERRY	1796	1783	3579	1589	1446	3035	1509	1216	2725	4894	4445	9339
INDIA	1180666	596997	1777663	1003776	503939	1507715	889129	418897	1308026	3073571	1519833	4593404

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class - XI			Class - XII			Total (Classes IX - XII)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to XII)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	50057	21501	71558	38042	20639	58681	...	...	...	...	...	...	88099	42140	130239	1142114	775378	1917492
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	1	4	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	110	64	174
ASSAM	18002	14098	32100	17007	13066	30073	...	...	...	...	...	...	35009	27164	62173	317117	247225	564342
BIHAR	32226	6584	38810	27428	5326	32754	...	...	...	...	...	...	59654	11910	71564	1025958	372062	1398020
GOA	149	120	269	85	57	142	...	...	...	...	...	...	234	177	411	2508	2042	4550
GUJARAT	27331	12037	39368	23044	10513	33557	...	...	...	...	...	...	50375	22550	72925	495660	339130	834790
HARYANA	14035	4677	18712	12014	3503	15517	...	...	...	...	...	...	26049	8180	34229	316529	219364	535693
HIMACHAL PRADESH	9331	5324	14655	8134	4258	12392	...	...	...	...	...	...	17465	9582	27047	150268	115181	265449
JAMMU & KASHMIR	3595	1527	5122	2351	1075	3426	...	...	...	...	...	...	5946	2602	8548	62427	43132	105559
KARNATAKA	37665	19117	56782	31417	14812	46229	...	...	...	...	...	...	69082	33929	103011	770809	566274	1337083
KERALA	27827	28635	56462	18312	19750	38062	...	...	...	...	...	...	46139	48385	94524	341778	325518	667296
MADHYA PRADESH	43132	10245	53377	73784	9245	83029	...	...	...	...	...	...	116916	19490	136406	1142718	597388	1740106
MAHARASHTRA	88300	47114	135414	69263	34409	103672	...	...	...	...	...	...	157563	81523	239086	1319025	967270	2286295
MANIPUR	170	155	325	182	178	360	...	...	...	...	...	...	352	333	685	2860	2830	5690
MEGHALAYA	109	55	164	93	50	143	...	...	...	...	...	...	202	105	307	2768	2614	5382
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	21690	7921	29611	17357	6767	24124	...	...	...	...	...	...	39047	14688	53735	529143	332165	861308
PUNJAB	30458	16392	46850	26559	14590	41149	...	...	...	...	...	...	57017	30982	87999	583335	427923	1011258
RAJASTHAN	37142	3604	40746	24900	2189	27089	15	...	15	...	...	...	62057	5793	67850	741289	217991	959280
SIKKIM	100	79	179	51	48	99	...	...	...	...	...	...	151	127	278	3250	2872	6122
TAMIL NADU	77136	40506	117642	47376	24710	72086	...	...	...	...	...	...	124512	65216	189728	1307425	1000177	2307602
TRIPURA	2861	1784	4645	1909	1128	3037	...	...	...	...	...	...	4770	2912	7682	69773	59371	129144
UTTAR PRADESH	140676	23127	163803	121908	19029	140937	...	...	...	...	...	...	262584	42156	304740	2591101	931968	3523069
WEST BENGAL	48900	23631	72531	32640	18015	50655	...	...	...	...	...	...	81540	41646	123186	1317294	867521	2184815
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	518	472	990	418	420	838	...	...	...	...	...	...	936	892	1828	11882	10036	21918
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	32	17	49	27	27	54	...	...	...	...	...	...	59	44	103	331	270	601
DAMAN & DIU	65	30	95	37	19	56	...	...	...	...	...	...	102	49	151	478	410	888
DELHI	12413	7732	20145	10321	5320	15641	...	...	...	...	...	...	22734	13052	35786	191763	145787	337550
LAKSHADWEEP	10	9	19	7	7	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	16	33	21	17	38
PONDICHERY	776	603	1379	403	284	687	...	...	...	...	...	...	1179	887	2066	17077	16440	33517
INDIA	724709	297097	1021806	605069	229436	834505	15	...	15	...	...	...	1329793	526533	1856326	14456811	8588420	23045231

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Including Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Crafts		6. Others		Total (1 to 6)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	195	110	...	6	...	...	75	68	59	2	329	186	515
BIHAR	23	...	...	121	2	...	...	121	25	146
GOA
GUJARAT	44	17	118	63	7	198	405	534	756	101	...	...	1330	913	2243
HARYANA	98	27	...	...	...	...	98	27	125
HIMACHAL PRADESH	133	103	...	...	133	103	236
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	43	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	199	96	...	...	...	...	1980	1105	...	...	2179	1201	3380
MADHYA PRADESH	50	...	...	...	...	279	172	...	...	279	222	501
MAHARASHTRA	530	27	73	48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	603	75	678
MANIPUR	7	...	...	...	7	7
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB	56	302	...	...	56	302	358
RAJASTHAN	86	42	73	56	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	159	98	257
SIKKIM	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
TAMIL NADU	61	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3166	603	...	...	3227	603	3830
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	24	58	...	...	464	318	458	...	...	...	946	376	1322
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	...	122	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	...	...	7	...	7
DELHI	58	31	...	...	58	31	89
LAKSHADWEEP	16	...	...	...	16	16
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	721	86	720	542	7	349	1011	889	7347	2827	59	2	9822	4685	14507

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7.For the Handicapped		8.Reformatory /Certified		9.Oriental Studies		10.Social (Adult) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	152	58	248	30	...	...	79569	53682	...	...	79969	53770	133739	79969	53770	133739
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	50	30	44	...	94	24	16467	14955	609	235	17264	15244	32508	17593	15430	33023
BIHAR	39	4	...	...	1051	315	...	...	18	...	1108	319	1427	1229	344	1573
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	501	215	36	7	46	...	37522	41411	...	...	38105	41633	79738	39435	42546	81981
HARYANA	57	19	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63	19	82	161	46	207
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2	3	...	...	5	1	5607	10938	119	...	5733	10942	16675	5866	11045	16911
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	110	15	1451	617	53412	53554	2589	1156	57605	55352	112957	57605	55352	112957
KERALA	122	76	49	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	171	89	260	2350	1290	3640
MADHYA PRADESH	52	20	29	...	21	5	26998	21999	...	...	27100	22024	49124	27379	22246	49625
MAHARASHTRA	366	121	271	19	56	18	64303	97740	...	...	64996	97898	162894	65599	97973	163572
MANIPUR	3	1	...	...	...	...	268	625	24	11	295	637	932	295	644	939
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	39	6	16	...	...	...	11465	54906	...	...	11520	54912	66432	11576	55214	66790
RAJASTHAN	54	5	...	...	...	...	58151	57913	...	...	58205	57918	116123	58364	58016	116380
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
TAMIL NADU	392	175	291	16	110	198	57662	98100	...	...	58455	98489	156944	61682	99092	160774
TRIPURA	15	10	...	...	42	21	5318	8938	415	208	5790	9177	14967	5790	9177	14967
UTTAR PRADESH	66	17	...	...	4682	955	282682	118294	...	...	287430	119266	406696	288376	119642	408018
WEST BENGAL	98	41	4	...	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	58886	33838	92724	59182	34338	93520
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4	...	...	...	...	...	40	186	...	...	44	186	230	44	186	230
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	45	...	...	15	45	60	15	45	60
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	47	103	...	...	47	103	150	54	103	157
DELHI	104	8	7	9	...	...	5483	30743	...	...	5594	30760	36354	5652	30791	36443
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	26	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	23	49	26	39	65
INDIA	2142	832	1111	109	7726	2186	739543	681356	27856	18151	778421	702644	1481065	788243	707329	1495572

APPENDIX-A-1

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl'd.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180
ASSAM	339432	265210	604642
BIHAR	1030337	373315	1403652
GOA	2560	2075	4635
GUJARAT	553284	389473	942757
HARYANA	325981	221044	547025
HIMACHAL PRADESH	160123	127580	287703
JAMMU & KASHMIR	64409	43966	108375
KARNATAKA	855933	632236	1488169
KERALA	344365	326982	671347
MADHYA PRADESH	1204351	626563	1830914
MAHARASHTRA	1414974	1078914	2493888
MANIPUR	3198	3491	6689
MEGHALAYA	2768	2614	5382
MIZORAM	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	532478	332935	865413
PUNJAB	605644	488496	1094140
RAJASTHAN	824303	277452	1101755
SIKKIM	3291	2898	6189
TAMIL NADU	1412716	1118693	2531409
TRIPURA	76883	69129	146012
UTTAR PRADESH	2989639	1071512	4061151
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910837	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12605	11071	23676
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	372	329	701
DAMAN & DIU	570	525	1095
DELHI	205288	181750	387038
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45
PONDICHERRY	17517	16707	34224
INDIA	15606259	9405062	25011321

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	19	8	27	...	...	...	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	133	56	189	239	98	337	372	154	526
BIHAR	78	23	101	5	...	5	83	23	106
GOA	3	1	4	...	1	1	3	2	5
GUJARAT	1302	404	1706	13	14	27	1315	418	1733
HARYANA	135	33	168	...	...	...	135	33	168
HIMACHAL PRADESH	251	73	324	...	...	...	251	73	324
JAMMU & KASHMIR	124	34	158	50	17	67	174	51	225
KARNATAKA	359	100	459	123	9	132	482	109	591
KERALA	10	12	22	...	...	...	10	12	22
MADHYA PRADESH	1344	224	1568	604	181	785	1948	405	2353
MAHARASHTRA	4362	1358	5720	165	16	181	4527	1374	5901
MANIPUR	8	...	8	3	2	5	11	2	13
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	20	13	33	...	...	...	20	13	33
PUNJAB	703	324	1027	...	...	...	703	324	1027
RAJASTHAN	889	48	937	...	...	...	889	48	937
SIKKIM	5	6	11	7	3	10	12	9	21
TAMIL NADU	3335	1876	5211	...	...	...	3335	1876	5211
TRIPURA	93	15	108	120	62	182	213	77	290
UTTAR PRADESH	2634	500	3134	102	9	111	2736	509	3245
WEST BENGAL	685	136	821	420	66	486	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	42	31	73	...	...	...	42	31	73
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	859	620	1479	...	...	...	859	620	1479
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	30	9	39	...	...	...	30	9	39
INDIA	17424	5904	23328	1851	478	2329	19275	6382	25657

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2478	1322	3800	29	6	35	2507	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
ASSAM	566	195	761	381	197	578	947	392	1339
BIHAR	807	48	855	47	5	52	854	53	907
GOA	5	2	7	...	...	...	5	2	7
GUJARAT	832	233	1065	15	3	18	847	236	1083
HARYANA	975	188	1163	2	...	2	977	188	1165
HIMACHAL PRADESH	659	152	811	...	...	...	659	152	811
JAMMU & KASHMIR	277	87	364	63	35	98	340	122	462
KARNATAKA	1516	334	1850	88	10	98	1604	344	1948
KERALA	1279	1507	2786	77	58	135	1356	1565	2921
MADHYA PRADESH	582	83	665	279	171	450	861	254	1115
MAHARASHTRA	8692	2725	11417	795	106	901	9487	2831	12318
MANIPUR	20	4	24	25	10	35	45	14	59
MEGHALAYA	37	24	61	88	33	121	125	57	182
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	523	130	653	75	25	100	598	155	753
PUNJAB	1944	827	2771	3	3	6	1947	830	2777
RAJASTHAN	2427	92	2519	25	2	27	2452	94	2546
SIKKIM	8	11	19	12	9	21	20	20	40
TAMIL NADU	2712	1581	4293	...	...	...	2712	1581	4293
TRIPURA	97	15	112	219	55	274	316	70	386
UTTAR PRADESH	1602	224	1826	21	3	24	1623	227	1850
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	190	1102	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	55	83	138	...	...	...	55	83	138
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI	259	105	364	...	...	...	259	105	364
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	63	34	97	...	...	...	63	34	97
INDIA	31259	10560	41819	3156	921	4077	34415	11481	45896

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2072	1655	3727	71	41	112	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	6
ASSAM	1791	266	2057	1052	277	1329	2843	543	3386
BIHAR	4436	648	5084	496	164	660	4932	812	5744
GOA	3	3	6	1	...	1	4	3	7
GUJARAT	9005	5234	14239	213	107	320	9218	5341	14559
HARYANA	498	139	637	4	...	4	502	139	641
HIMACHAL PRADESH	403	74	477	...	1	1	403	75	478
JAMMU & KASHMIR	326	128	454	27	50	77	353	178	531
KARNATAKA	5913	2871	8784	927	313	1240	6840	3184	10024
KERALA	635	741	1376	48	50	98	683	791	1474
MADHYA PRADESH	5074	465	5539	1879	336	2215	6953	801	7754
MAHARASHTRA	11613	5335	16948	1225	420	1645	12838	5755	18593
MANIPUR	32	7	39	21	11	32	53	18	71
MEGHALAYA	15	14	29	50	20	70	65	34	99
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1698	192	1890	198	32	230	1896	224	2120
PUNJAB	723	326	1049	13	15	28	736	341	1077
RAJASTHAN	5747	240	5987	111	18	129	5858	258	6116
SIKKIM	9	7	16	8	8	16	17	15	32
TAMIL NADU	5936	4292	10228	...	...	...	5936	4292	10228
TRIPURA	77	23	100	210	30	240	287	53	340
UTTAR PRADESH	5802	2080	7882	387	122	509	6189	2202	8391
WEST BENGAL	1837	398	2235	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	7	15	22	...	...	...	7	15	22
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	3	11	...	...	...	8	3	11
DAMAN & DIU	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DELHI	135	51	186	...	...	...	135	51	186
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	131	52	183	...	...	...	131	52	183
INDIA	63935	25261	89196	8051	2212	10263	71986	27473	99459

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8407	5779	14186	322	107	429	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	3	24	23	3	26	44	6	50
ASSAM	1923	566	2489	1756	431	2187	3679	997	4676
BIHAR	9415	1040	10455	1221	318	1539	10636	1358	11994
GOA	21	12	33	...	...	...	21	12	33
GUJARAT	2359	1299	3658	26	28	54	2385	1327	3712
HARYANA	1050	162	1212	...	...	...	1050	162	1212
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1337	402	1739	57	12	69	1394	414	1808
JAMMU & KASHMIR	296	139	435	141	81	222	437	220	657
KARNATAKA	3433	1413	4846	782	185	967	4215	1598	5813
KERALA	795	923	1718	41	66	107	836	989	1825
MADHYA PRADESH	11714	1309	13023	6273	1291	7564	17987	2600	20587
MAHARASHTRA	8208	4845	13053	1008	331	1339	9216	5176	14392
MANIPUR	96	21	117	80	43	123	176	64	240
MEGHALAYA	12	6	18	48	18	66	60	24	84
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5159	874	6033	1340	151	1491	6499	1025	7524
PUNJAB	4159	1994	6153	1	3	4	4160	1997	6157
RAJASTHAN	6407	267	6674	222	64	286	6629	331	6960
SIKKIM	23	17	40	32	11	43	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	14202	7230	21432	...	...	...	14202	7230	21432
TRIPURA	234	21	255	433	67	500	667	88	755
UTTAR PRADESH	30002	3227	33229	705	226	931	30707	3453	34160
WEST BENGAL	10863	1727	12590	5032	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	8	45	53	...	...	...	8	45	53
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3
DAMAN & DIU	4	6	10	...	...	...	4	6	10
DELHI	972	665	1637	...	...	...	972	665	1637
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	161	79	240	6	5	11	167	84	251
INDIA	121284	34071	155355	19549	4697	24246	140833	38768	179601

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1	11	12	...	...	...	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	3	1	4	3	1	4
ASSAM	...	16	16	...	5	5	...	21	21
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	32	127	159	...	15	15	32	142	174
HARYANA	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9	198	207	...	...	...	9	198	207
KERALA	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	15	15
MADHYA PRADESH	17	26	43	11	32	43	28	58	86
MAHARASHTRA	...	73	73	...	30	30	...	103	103
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	10	12	22	17	16	33	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
SIKKIM	...	2	2	...	12	12	...	14	14
TAMIL NADU	7	8	15	...	...	...	7	8	15
TRIPURA	25	335	360	13	86	99	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	7	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	27	340	367	...	...	...	27	340	367
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	17	17	...	7	7	...	24	24
INDIA	137	1193	1330	47	205	252	184	1398	1582

TABLE III -- NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

State/UT	Grand Total (1 to 6)								
	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	12977	8775	21752	422	154	576	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	28	3	31	26	4	30	54	7	61
ASSAM	4413	1099	5512	3428	1008	4436	7841	2107	9948
BIHAR	14736	1759	16495	1769	487	2256	16505	2246	18751
GOA	32	18	50	1	1	2	33	19	52
GUJARAT	13530	7297	20827	267	167	434	13797	7464	21261
HARYANA	2658	526	3184	6	0	6	2664	526	3190
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2650	701	3351	57	13	70	2707	714	3421
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1023	388	1411	281	183	464	1304	571	1875
KARNATAKA	11539	4947	16486	1920	517	2437	13459	5464	18923
KERALA	2726	3203	5929	166	174	340	2892	3377	6269
MADHYA PRADESH	18731	2107	20838	9046	2011	11057	27777	4118	31895
MAHARASHTRA	32875	14336	47211	3193	903	4096	36068	15239	51307
MANIPUR	156	32	188	129	66	195	285	98	383
MEGHALAYA	74	56	130	203	87	290	277	143	420
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7400	1209	8609	1613	208	1821	9013	1417	10430
PUNJAB	7529	3471	11000	17	21	38	7546	3492	11038
RAJASTHAN	15472	647	16119	358	84	442	15830	731	16561
SIKKIM	45	43	88	59	43	102	104	86	190
TAMIL NADU	26192	14987	41179	0	0	0	26192	14987	41179
TRIPURA	526	409	935	995	300	1295	1521	709	2230
UTTAR PRADESH	40040	6034	46074	1215	360	1575	41255	6394	47649
WEST BENGAL	16230	2821	19051	7477	1710	9187	23707	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	112	174	286	0	0	0	112	174	286
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	13	3	16	0	0	0	13	3	16
DAMAN & DIU	11	8	19	0	0	0	11	8	19
DELHI	2252	1781	4033	0	0	0	2252	1781	4033
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	385	191	576	6	12	18	391	203	594
INDIA	234355	77025	311380	32654	8513	41167	267009	85538	352547

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	148	31	179	3	...	3
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM	297	198	495	19	9	28
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	261	135	396	11	1	12
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	706	364	1070	33	10	43

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	581	247	828	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	10146	5493	15639	43	25	68
ASSAM	22250	12804	35054	600	200	800
BIHAR	6259	1459	7718	56	95	151
GOA	3	4	7	...	...	...
GUJARAT	56565	29031	85596	1200	505	1705
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2657	1184	3841	65	25	90
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	10029	5444	15473	80	30	110
KERALA	126	94	220	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	76160	19844	96004	1629	372	2001
MAHARASHTRA	69817	34542	104359	1061	419	1480
MANIPUR	1372	1078	2450	76	43	119
MEGHALAYA	177	92	269	3	1	4
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	2725	909	3634	12	7	19
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	38182	2830	41012	326	12	338
SIKKIM	1972	1811	3783	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	10549	5683	16232	77	100	177
TRIPURA	8018	4827	12845	97	75	172
UTTAR PRADESH	9460	1961	11421	79	14	93
WEST BENGAL	11360	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	593	514	1107	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	837	415	1252	18	7	25
DAMAN & DIU	41	13	54	...	...	...
DELHI	567	456	1023	25	58	83
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	340446	135127	475573	5696	2129	7825

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT .	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	1204	852	2056	29	12	41
KERALA	27	12	39	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	1	...	1
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	1231	864	2095	30	12	42

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	58724	30050	88774	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	8269	6059	14328	114	52	166
ASSAM	90705	60250	150955	1486	420	1906
BIHAR	62982	28952	91934	937	844	1781
GOA	96	51	147	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39285	20244	59529	770	260	1030
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	6313	3572	9885	202	50	252
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	18213	10464	28677	262	73	335
KERALA	12463	11793	24256	70	121	191
MADHYA PRADESH	40697	8023	48720	787	129	916
MAHARASHTRA	125262	67778	193040	1815	674	2489
MANIPUR	14320	9072	23392	1065	469	1534
MEGHALAYA	32384	25613	57997	835	853	1688
MIZORAM	13652	13467	27119	1035	210	1245
NAGALAND	39958	32693	72651	1146	572	1718
ORISSA	65741	24973	90714	588	248	836
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	60591	7671	68262	1021	38	1059
SIKKIM	2990	2865	5855	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	6307	4041	10348	71	75	146
TRIPURA	16804	10876	27680	381	127	508
UTTAR PRADESH	2512	997	3509	36	10	46
WEST BENGAL	32398	16644	49042	308	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	1099	962	2061	17	12	29
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	604	247	851	12	2	14
DAMAN & DIU	215	129	344	...	...	...
DELHI	61	18	79	8	9	17
LAKSHADWEEP	2648	1618	4266	174	33	207
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	..
INDIA	755293	399122	1154415	13570	5589	19159

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	69159	35592	104751	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	14646	10801	25447	365	125	490
ASSAM	80787	60514	141301	3033	543	3576
BIHAR	208169	114532	322701	3679	3145	6824
GOA	138	83	221	1	...	1
GUJARAT	398280	261752	660032	6671	4977	11648
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2148	1223	3371	106	18	124
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	104839	78292	183131	1088	538	1626
KERALA	11464	10449	21913	35	60	95
MADHYA PRADESH	230720	76976	307696	6161	914	7075
MAHARASHTRA	262256	176021	438277	4776	1486	6262
MANIPUR	14908	9160	24068	1518	400	1918
MEGHALAYA	25767	23846	49613	1313	999	2312
MIZORAM	22403	21153	43556	2511	606	3117
NAGALAND	32582	26858	59440	2663	594	3257
ORISSA	101162	50506	151668	1958	464	2422
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	150290	30777	181067	2439	75	2514
SIKKIM	2971	2450	5421	198	139	337
TAMIL NADU	15181	10653	25834	58	36	94
TRIPURA	18558	12911	31469	620	121	741
UTTAR PRADESH	10201	1182	11383	97	6	103
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	641	584	1225	26	12	38
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	5657	3614	9271	76	34	110
DAMAN & DIU	499	392	891	2	1	3
DELHI	241	271	512	3	2	5
LAKSHADWEEP	1205	1522	2727	61	41	102
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1815969	1032469	2848438	39953	15584	55537

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	244026	150526	394552	1689	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	33695	21536	55231	705	212	917
ASSAM	266687	208282	474969	6398	2031	8429
BIHAR	337238	193948	531186	7169	3015	10184
GOA	2	1	3	...	...	...
GUJARAT	192504	145422	337926	3763	1874	5637
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15606	11973	27579	613	221	834
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	45920	36549	82469	681	338	1019
KERALA	10212	9536	19748	32	44	76
MADHYA PRADESH	1166672	558017	1724689	23895	3486	27381
MAHARASHTRA	298149	234010	532159	4765	1730	6495
MANIPUR	34820	34240	69060	2745	639	3384
MEGHALAYA	93498	88857	182355	3691	2373	6064
MIZORAM	54152	48455	102607	1987	1639	3626
NAGALAND	64668	53430	118098	4663	1730	6393
ORISSA	393878	241112	634990	7048	1849	8897
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	273701	90158	363859	2896	174	3070
SIKKIM	3080	2641	5724	325	175	500
TAMIL NADU	29324	23344	52668	178	82	260
TRIPURA	54205	39759	93964	3065	547	3612
UTTAR PRADESH	19384	10694	30078	206	44	250
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345038	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	831	762	1593	59	13	72
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4167	2615	6782	93	17	110
DAMAN & DIU	669	578	1247	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	3002	2457	5459	126	57	183
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3861806	2332224	6194033	79896	23453	103349

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	36	43	79	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5862	3836	9698	33	43	76
ASSAM	2886	1688	4574	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3310	2906	6216	5	115	120
HARYANA	....	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2199	1740	3939	1	37	38
KERALA	173	180	353	...	2	2
MADHYA PRADESH	2784	1615	4399	14	99	113
MAHARASHTRA	2444	1932	4376	...	23	23
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	23054	22560	45614	207	804	1011
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	36	29	65	...	...	...
SIKKIM	1619	1339	2958	...	112	112
TAMIL NADU	6	4	10	...	2	2
TRIPURA	20417	20014	40431	56	712	768
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	420	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	31	30	61	...	4	4
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	425	466	891	...	19	19
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	65702	58717	124419	319	2016	2335

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	372526	216458	588984	2191	703	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	72618	47725	120343	1260	457	1717
ASSAM	463315	343538	806853	11517	3237	14754
BIHAR	614648	338891	953539	11841	7099	18940
GOA	239	139	378	1	...	1
GUJARAT	689944	459355	1149299	12409	7731	20140
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	26724	17952	44676	986	314	1300
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	182404	133341	315745	2141	1028	3169
KERALA	34465	32064	66529	140	227	367
MADHYA PRADESH	1517033	664475	2181508	32486	5000	37486
MAHARASHTRA	757928	514283	1272211	12417	4332	16749
MANIPUR	65420	53550	118970	5404	1551	6955
MEGHALAYA	174880	160968	335848	6049	5030	11079
MIZORAM	90207	83075	173282	5533	2455	7988
NAGALAND	137208	112981	250189	8472	2896	11368
ORISSA	563506	317500	881006	9606	2568	12174
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	522800	131465	654265	6683	299	6982
SIKKIM	12635	11106	23741	795	632	1427
TAMIL NADU	61367	43725	105092	384	295	679
TRIPURA	118002	88387	206389	4219	1582	5801
UTTAR PRADESH	41557	14834	56391	418	74	492
WEST BENGAL	296991	155048	452039	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3195	2852	6047	113	47	160
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11265	6891	18156	199	60	259
DAMAN & DIU	1424	1112	2536	10	9	19
DELHI	869	745	1614	36	69	105
LAKSHADWEEP	7280	6063	13343	361	150	511
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6840450	3958523	10798973	139464	48783	188247

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	...	23	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	187	83	270	5	...	5
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	137	7	144	1	...	1
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	108	109	217	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	455	199	654	7	...	7

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	223	158	381	11	5	16
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	4	...	4	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	39	24	63	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	27	27	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	23	6	29	5	...	5
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	33	25	58	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	322	240	562	16	5	21

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	11	28	39	2	1	3
ASSAM
BIHAR	...	2	2	...	1	1
GOA
GUJARAT	17	151	168	4	5	9
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	28	228	256	6	7	13

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	646	514	1160	47	10	57
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	30	10	40	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	365	301	666	18	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	34	7	41	10	2	12
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	7	10	17	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1091	850	1941	76	19	95

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	51	2	53	1	...	1
ASSAM	99	137	236	8	5	13
BIHAR	10	7	17	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1579	340	1919	18	1	19
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	23	31	...	1	1
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	193	80	273	4	1	5
MADHYA PRADESH	457	119	576	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	63	280	343	21	38	59
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	205	103	308	9	5	14
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	13	5	18	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2714	1099	3813	64	51	115

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	70	39	109	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	50	20	70	12	6	18
BIHAR	33	15	48	3	6	9
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	445	149	594	18	5	23
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	9	7	16	1	1	2
MADHYA PRADESH	20	6	26	...	...	..
MAHARASHTRA	104	28	132	22	7	29
MANIPUR	13	4	17	1	...	1
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM'	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	22	5	27	4	1	5
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	15	10	25	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	7	14	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	1	...	...	..
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	..
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	788	291	1079	62	27	89

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	157	9	166	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	41	...	41	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	152	10	162	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	55	10	65	1	...	1
KERALA	3	...	3	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	91	...	91	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	28	6	34	1	...	1
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5	8	13	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	532	43	575	4	...	4

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	90	64	154	18	...	18
BIHAR	153	82	235	...	5	5
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8	...	8	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	59	44	103	5	4	9
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	380	218	598	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	200	9	209	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	24	10	34	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	3	4	7	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	942	439	1381	24	9	33

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men ^c	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	43787	24338	68125	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18742	15587	34329	...	...	...
ASSAM	33211	28901	62112	725	375	1100
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	77616	103621	181237	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2049	3664	5713	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	7836	6995	14831	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	95100	54230	149330	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	87923	91648	179571	321	1982	2303
MANIPUR	16561	1812	18373	722	513	1235
MEGHALAYA	16765	11880	28645	1058	400	1458
MIZORAM	6004	7065	13069	144	56	200
NAGALAND	8285	7256	15541	570	180	750
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	51394	37709	89103	2050	848	2898
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	611	1022	1633	...	...	...
TRIPURA	4608	5380	9988	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH	4596	2992	7588	26	1	27
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & N. ISLANDS	770	715	1485	46	31	77
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2304	1561	3865	97	32	129
DAMAN & DIU	76	282	358	5	2	7
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	488203	412723	900926	7560	5244	12804

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	509	177	686	24	5	29
BIHAR	7	...	7	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	...	5	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	684	246	930	8	8	16
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	52	28	80	41	7	48
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	31	29	60	1	1	2
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	466	239	705	7	1	8
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	10023	6649	16672	564	120	684

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	44014	24386	68400	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18827	15617	34444	4	1	5
ASSAM	34223	29457	63680	798	396	1194
BIHAR	203	106	309	3	12	15
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	80654	104868	185522	94	21	115
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2121	3731	5852	5	5	10
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	8985	7479	16464	10	8	18
KERALA -	244	111	355	5	2	7
MADHYA PRADESH	95868	54391	150259	...	...	..
MAHARASHTRA	88239	91705	179944	350	1989	2339
MANIPUR	16689	2124	18813	785	558	1343
MEGHALAYA	17130	12181	29311	1076	405	1481
MIZORAM	6004	7065	13069	144	56	200
NAGALAND	8350	7292	15642	581	183	764
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	51557	37848	89405	2054	849	2903
SIKKIM	7	10	17	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	839	1147	1986	9	5	14
TRIPURA	5081	5626	10707	377	188	565
UTTAR PRADESH	4605	3000	7605	27	1	28
WEST BENGAL	18109	10631	28740	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	770	715	1485	46	31	77
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2304	1561	3865	97	32	129
DAMAN & DIU	89	287	376	5	2	7
DELHI	...	1	1	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	505098	422761	927859	8383	5482	13865

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl'd.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240844	657384	3374	1122	4496
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91445	63342	154787	1264	458	1722
ASSAM	497538	372995	870533	13664	3802	17466
BIHAR	614999	339028	954027	11847	7111	18958
GOA	239	139	378	1	...	1
GUJARAT	770598	564223	1334821	12503	7752	20255
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28845	21683	50528	991	319	1310
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	191389	140820	332209	2151	1036	3187
KERALA	34709	32175	66884	140	229	369
MADHYA PRADESH	1612901	718866	2331767	32486	5000	37486
MAHARASHTRA	846167	605988	1452155	12767	6321	19088
MANIPUR	82109	55674	137783	6189	2109	8298
MEGHALAYA	192010	173149	365159	7125	5435	12560
MIZORAM	96508	90338	186846	5696	2520	8216
NAGALAND	145558	120273	265831	9053	3079	12132
ORISSA	563506	317500	881006	9606	2568	12174
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	574357	169313	743670	8737	1148	9885
SIKKIM	12642	11116	23758	795	634	1429
TAMIL NADU	62206	44872	107078	393	300	693
TRIPURA	123083	94013	217096	4596	1770	6366
UTTAR PRADESH	46162	17834	63996	445	75	520
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	3965	3567	7532	159	78	237
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	13569	8452	22021	276	92	368
DAMAN & DIU	1513	1399	2912	15	11	26
DELHI	869	746	1615	37	69	106
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7620	15347	402	241	643
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7346254	4381648	11727902	149204	54444	203648

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	124	31	155	18	...	18	6	...	6	148	31	179
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM	297	198	495	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	74	40	114	146	74	220	41	21	62	261	135	396
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	495	269	764	164	74	238	47	21	68	409	166	575

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total		
	1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	5	1	4	1	2	1	2	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	15	3	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1036	244	914	296	277	72	423	72	14	2	13	6	...	...	...	...	2677	692	3369
ASSAM	2561	1203	1534	757	950	400	850	450	722	260	95	19	10	6	1	6902	3176	10078	
BIHAR	184	125	187	95	84	49	75	46	4	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	540	315	855
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	2	1	...	...	...	...	3	4	7
GUJARAT	4289	2560	3375	1601	1377	312	1157	265	2961	1775	2350	1559	817	640	562	331	16888	9043	25931
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	291	144	269	103	162	48	130	43	27	6	14	6	1	...	3	...	897	350	1247
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1350	860	870	565	309	195	183	151	605	182	345	139	...	...	...	...	3662	2092	5754
KERALA	1	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	1	8
MADHYA PRADESH	16858	3845	12510	2669	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29368	6514	35882
MAHARASHTRA	3059	1524	2602	1150	1060	324	785	227	1726	643	1511	390	56	3	60	3	10859	4264	15123
MANIPUR	150	60	143	55	70	30	68	27	20	4	19	4	...	...	...	...	470	180	650
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1287	480	1117	399	92	13	79	9	95	4	55	4	...	...	...	...	2725	909	3634
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	4337	232	4267	172	1891	53	1686	25	1106	34	1362	30	237	9	167	8	15053	563	15616
SIKKIM	77	61	99	46	38	30	50	23	12	1	16	1	...	9	...	5	292	176	468
TAMIL NADU	359	235	238	174	178	105	113	78	169	92	120	81	239	144	205	129	1621	1038	2659
TRIPURA	281	127	201	85	95	17	56	6	61	4	57	...	...	...	...	...	751	239	990
UTTAR PRADESH	895	293	849	241	552	31	525	24	149	15	142	13	...	...	...	...	3112	617	3729
WEST BENGAL	587	199	548	171	400	88	318	95	309	64	259	47	199	20	193	9	2813	693	3506
A. & N. ISLANDS	82	63	28	22	9	12	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	122	101	223
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	70	33	64	31	6	10	3	...	48	16	31	8	...	...	...	...	222	98	320
DAMAN & DIU	6	6	5	...	2	...	3	...	20	5	17	2	...	...	...	...	53	13	66
DELHI	14	7	17	15	12	7	4	10	4	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	54	46	100
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	37779	12302	29841	8648	7571	1797	6513	1555	8054	3113	6583	2390	1568	835	1197	487	99106	31127	130233

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre - Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	299	208	507	112350	71434	183784	76732	43446	120178	46054	33138	79192	35728	23442	59170	31592	15970	47562	302755	187638	490393
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5862	3836	9698	17639	13156	30795	10463	7661	18124	8278	5567	13845	6428	4614	11042	5392	3564	8956	54062	38398	92460
ASSAM	2886	1688	4574	124347	94083	218430	60506	49081	109587	46529	37080	83609	35305	28038	63343	38778	29125	67903	308351	239095	547446
BIHAR	6092	4683	10775	182146	112206	294352	95124	53472	148596	77191	42296	119487	64767	34681	99448	53507	29203	82710	478827	276541	755368
GOA	...	...	...	59	47	106	28	25	53	44	18	62	35	21	56	32	12	44	198	123	321
GUJARAT	3310	2906	6216	160105	133909	294014	109958	78918	188876	93935	61827	155762	70316	43905	114221	66356	36643	102999	503980	358108	862088
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	72	50	122	4448	3862	8310	3182	2531	5713	3054	2302	5356	2769	1842	4611	2353	1622	3975	15878	12209	28087
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2199	1740	3939	33937	28833	62770	28360	23423	51783	25337	19856	45193	21726	15229	36955	16511	11091	27602	128070	100172	228242
KERALA	173	180	353	5197	4674	9871	4959	4532	9491	4534	4186	8720	4331	3980	8311	3879	3393	7272	23073	20945	44018
MADHYA PRADESH	3097	1808	4905	275854	164847	440701	246530	134773	381303	243125	115180	358305	201501	87453	288954	158407	60821	219228	1128514	564882	1693396
MAHARASHTRA	7000	7053	14053	154114	123358	277472	125583	97150	222733	109374	80512	189886	81336	56030	137366	66208	40329	106537	543615	404432	948047
MANIPUR	90	40	130	26420	22070	48490	8340	7170	15510	5964	4976	10940	5312	4141	9453	4540	3677	8217	50666	42074	92740
MEGHALAYA	86276	85495	171771	17857	16440	34297	13341	12842	26183	11536	10847	22383	11527	9981	21508	9956	6671	16627	150493	142276	292769
MIZORAM	...	...	...	24163	21846	46009	11352	9804	21156	10037	9006	19043	8600	7799	16399	8493	7881	16374	62645	56336	118981
NAGALAND	31832	26437	58269	18660	14801	33461	16053	12766	28819	13446	10846	24292	11799	9490	21289	10702	8812	19514	102492	83152	185644
ORISSA	...	...	...	144621	96825	241446	105639	60849	166488	88657	51793	140450	58126	31137	89263	44438	23852	68290	441481	264456	705937
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	4945	2162	7107	137110	49795	186905	91407	33198	124605	51828	12388	64216	43841	9434	53275	38058	7817	45875	367189	114794	481983
SIKKIM	1619	1339	2958	3086	2381	5467	1480	1400	2880	1404	1287	2691	1179	1073	2252	1101	1077	2178	9869	8557	18426
TAMIL NADU	6	4	10	11338	9160	20498	8525	7704	16229	7724	5471	13195	7564	4343	11907	5887	4033	9920	41044	30715	71759
TRIPURA	20525	20082	40607	28323	23946	52269	15263	11013	26276	13855	9819	23674	9998	5185	15183	7085	4735	11820	95049	74780	169829
UTTAR PRADESH	236	20	256	5645	3793	9438	5187	2497	7684	4857	2013	6870	4102	1613	5715	3792	1271	5063	23819	11207	35026
WEST BENGAL	430	342	772	87621	54373	141994	54696	29000	83696	34906	21161	56067	27886	15313	43199	26262	11904	38166	231801	132093	363894
A. & N. ISLANDS	136	140	276	367	362	729	327	329	656	283	288	571	342	291	633	361	286	647	1816	1696	3512
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	2109	1642	3751	1817	1370	3187	1827	1174	3001	1478	819	2297	1114	522	1636	8345	5527	13872
DIU	...	...	...	152	114	266	141	152	293	145	148	293	231	164	395	244	168	412	913	746	1659
DELHI	11	47	58	90	57	147	57	71	128	58	41	99	70	31	101	83	52	135	369	299	668
LAKSHADWEEP	485	486	971	889	772	1661	901	768	1669	921	844	1765	965	820	1785	839	684	1523	5000	4374	9374
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	177581	160746	338327	1578647	1068786	2647433	1059591	685945	1781896	904903	544064	1448967	717262	400869	1118131	605970	315215	921185	5080314	3175625	8255939

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class VI			Class -VII			Class -VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	21386	10133	31519	18195	7813	26008	12498	4629	17127	52079	22575	74654
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4232	2658	6890	3562	2022	5584	3090	1788	4878	10884	6468	17352
ASSAM	35749	27059	62808	34598	24057	58655	27211	18059	45270	97558	69175	166733
BIHAR	36537	17651	54188	32621	15507	48128	26535	12692	39227	95693	45850	141543
GOA	25	7	32	9	2	11	1	3	4	35	12	47
GUJARAT	48479	26865	75344	41635	25107	66742	33216	16271	49487	123330	68243	191573
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2641	1560	4201	2144	1189	3333	2357	1187	3544	7142	3936	11078
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	13692	8992	22684	11196	7417	18613	11007	6346	17353	35895	22755	58650
KERALA	3071	3062	6133	2714	2681	5395	2503	2246	4749	8288	7989	16277
MADHYA PRADESH	104328	31424	135752	86329	24223	110552	81634	20582	102216	272291	76229	348520
MAHARASHTRA	54771	31915	86686	47847	26601	74448	40527	20171	60698	143145	78687	221832
MANIPUR	3285	2668	5953	3023	2356	5379	2880	2258	5138	9188	7282	16470
MEGHALAYA	7451	5014	12465	5364	4162	9526	4318	3739	8057	17133	12915	30048
MIZORAM	7326	6901	14227	6584	8371	12955	5458	5576	11034	19368	18848	38216
NAGALAND	10016	8586	18602	8781	7795	16576	7134	6778	13912	25931	23159	49090
ORISSA	30484	15164	45648	26822	13597	40419	23330	10399	33729	80636	39160	119796
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	40086	5575	45661	30903	4153	35056	25491	2947	28438	96480	12675	109155
SIKKIM	717	648	1365	488	448	936	523	561	1084	1728	1657	3385
TAMIL NADU	5084	3381	8465	4836	2939	7775	3766	2610	6376	13686	8930	22616
TRIPURA	6628	4570	11198	4832	2971	7803	4137	2493	6630	15597	10034	25631
UTTAR PRADESH	3261	897	4158	3083	723	3806	3062	639	3701	9406	2259	11665
WEST BENGAL	19021	7282	26303	14785	5177	19962	12820	4201	17021	46626	16660	63286
A. & N. ISLANDS	364	270	634	288	271	559	263	230	493	915	771	1686
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	840	409	1249	639	293	932	588	272	860	2067	974	3041
DAMAN & DIU	141	123	264	114	101	215	101	77	178	356	301	657
DELHI	118	131	249	134	96	230	100	95	195	352	322	674
LAKSHADWEEP	680	527	1207	546	415	961	536	396	932	1762	1338	3100
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	460413	223472	683885	392072	188487	580559	335086	147245	482331	1187571	559204	1746775

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class - XI			Class - XII			Total (Classes IX - XII)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to XII)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	9843	3098	12941	7834	3144	10978	...	...	...	...	...	...	17677	6242	23919	372511	216455	588966
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2429	1243	3672	2566	924	3490	...	...	...	...	...	...	4995	2167	7162	69941	47033	116974
ASSAM	26376	16609	42985	24128	15483	39611	...	...	...	...	...	...	50504	32092	82596	456413	340362	796775
BIHAR	22696	9296	31992	16892	6889	23781	...	...	...	...	...	...	39588	16185	55773	614108	338576	952684
GOA	1	...	1	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	236	135	371
GUJARAT	25041	13300	38341	20705	10661	31366	...	...	...	...	...	...	45746	23961	69707	673056	450312	1123368
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1410	754	2164	1397	703	2100	...	...	...	...	...	...	2807	1457	4264	25827	17602	43429
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	8019	4572	12591	6758	3750	10508	...	...	...	...	...	...	14777	8322	23099	178742	131249	309991
KERALA	1924	1940	3864	1173	1189	2362	...	...	...	...	...	...	3097	3129	6226	34458	32063	66521
MADHYA PRADESH	48043	9401	57444	38817	7449	46266	...	...	...	...	...	...	86860	16850	103710	1487665	657961	2145626
MAHARASHTRA	34540	16052	50592	25769	10848	36617	...	...	...	...	...	...	60309	26900	87209	747069	510019	1257088
MANIPUR	2416	2026	4442	2680	1988	4668	...	...	...	...	...	...	5096	4014	9110	64950	53370	118320
MEGHALAYA	3790	3092	6882	3464	2685	6149	...	...	...	...	...	...	7254	5777	13031	174880	160968	335848
MIZORAM	4569	4420	8989	3625	3471	7096	...	...	...	...	...	...	8194	7891	16085	90207	83075	173282
NAGALAND	4669	3502	8171	4116	3168	7284	...	...	...	...	...	...	8785	6670	15455	137208	112981	250189
ORISSA	21033	7294	28327	17631	5681	23312	...	...	...	...	...	...	38664	12975	51639	560781	316591	877372
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	25700	2067	27767	18378	1366	19744	...	...	...	...	...	...	44078	3433	47511	507747	130902	638649
SIKKIM	464	467	931	282	249	531	...	...	...	...	...	...	746	716	1462	12343	10930	23273
TAMIL NADU	3135	2008	5143	1881	1034	2915	...	...	...	...	...	...	5016	3042	8058	59746	42687	102433
TRIPURA	4281	2295	6576	2324	1039	3363	...	...	...	...	...	...	6605	3334	9939	117251	88148	205399
UTTAR PRADESH	2937	382	3319	2283	369	2652	...	...	...	...	...	...	5220	751	5971	38445	14217	52662
WEST BENGAL	9785	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421	...	...	...	...	...	...	15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A. & N. ISLANDS	210	177	387	132	107	239	...	...	...	...	...	...	342	284	626	3073	2751	5824
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	361	178	539	270	114	384	...	...	...	...	...	...	631	292	923	11043	6793	17836
DAMAN & DIU	68	40	108	34	12	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	102	52	154	1371	1099	2470
DELHI	48	55	103	46	23	69	...	...	...	...	...	...	94	78	172	815	699	1514
LAKSHADWEEP	314	216	530	204	135	339	...	...	...	...	...	...	518	351	869	7280	6063	13343
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	264102	107631	371733	209357	84936	294293	...	...	...	...	...	...	473459	192567	666026	6741344	3927396	10668740

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Including Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Crafts		6. Others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	...	...	...	11	28	...	...	51	2	...	...	85	30	115
ASSAM	223	158	...	...	...	...	99	137	128	8	450	303	753
BIHAR	2	...	...	10	7	...	...	10	9	19
GOA
GUJARAT	17	83	4	...	17	151	646	514	1579	340	...	...	2433	1088	3521
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	23	...	...	8	23	31
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	30	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	39	24	...	...	...	...	193	80	...	...	232	104	336
MADHYA PRADESH	27	...	...	...	...	457	119	...	...	457	146	603
MAHARASHTRA	137	7	23	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	160	13	173
MANIPUR	63	280	...	...	63	280	343
MEGHALAYA	365	301	...	...	...	...	365	301	666
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	34	7	...	...	...	...	34	7	41
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	108	109	33	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	134	275
SIKKIM	7	10	...	...	...	...	7	10	17
TAMIL NADU	205	103	...	...	205	103	308
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	47	...	...	36	3	...	...	36	50	86
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU	13	5	...	...	13	5	18
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	455	199	322	240	28	228	1091	850	2714	1094	128	8	4708	2614	7322

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory /Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adult) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	70	39	157	9	...	...	43787	24338	...	...	44014	24386	68400	44014	24386	68400
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	18742	15587	...	...	18742	15587	34329	18827	15617	34444
ASSAM	50	20	41	...	90	64	33211	28901	381	169	33773	29154	62927	34223	29457	63680
BIHAR	33	15	...	...	153	82	...	...	7	...	193	97	290	203	106	309
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	445	149	152	10	8	...	77616	103621	...	...	78221	103780	182001	80654	104868	185522
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	59	44	2049	3664	5	...	2113	3708	5821	2121	3731	5852
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	55	10	360	218	7836	6995	684	246	8985	7479	16464	8985	7479	16464
KERALA	9	7	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	7	19	244	111	355
MADHYA PRADESH	20	6	91	...	200	9	95100	54230	...	...	95411	54245	149656	95868	54391	150259
MAHARASHTRA	104	28	28	6	24	10	87923	91648	...	...	88079	91692	179771	88239	91705	179944
MANIPUR	13	4	...	...	...	...	16561	1812	52	28	16626	1844	18470	16689	2124	18813
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	16765	11880	...	...	16765	11880	28645	17130	12181	29311
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	6004	7065	...	...	6004	7065	13069	6004	7065	13069
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	8285	7256	31	29	8316	7285	15601	8350	7292	15642
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	22	5	...	...	...	...	51394	37709	...	...	51416	37714	89130	51557	37848	89405
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	10	17
TAMIL NADU	15	10	5	8	3	4	611	1022	...	...	634	1044	1678	839	1147	1986
TRIPURA	7	7	...	...	...	...	4608	5380	466	239	5081	5626	10707	5081	5626	10707
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	4596	2992	...	...	4596	2992	7588	4605	3000	7605
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	25	8	9779	4643	8269	5930	18073	10581	28654	18109	10631	28740
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	770	715	...	...	770	715	1485	770	715	1485
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	2304	1561	...	...	2304	1561	3865	2304	1561	3865
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	76	282	...	...	76	282	358	89	287	376
DELHI	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	186	1422	...	...	186	1422	1608	186	1422	1608
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	788	291	532	43	942	439	488203	412723	9895	6641	500390	420147	920537	505098	422761	927859

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl'd.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240844	657384
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91445	63342	154787
ASSAM	497538	372995	870533
BIHAR	614999	339028	954027
GOA	239	139	378
GUJARAT	770598	564223	1334821
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28845	21683	50528
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	191389	140820	332209
KERALA	34709	32175	66884
MADHYA PRADESH	1612901	718866	2331767
MAHARASHTRA	846167	605988	1452155
MANIPUR	82109	55674	137783
MEGHALAYA	192010	173149	365159
MIZORAM	96508	90338	186846
NAGALAND	145558	120273	265831
ORISSA	563506	317500	881006
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	574357	169313	743670
SIKKIM	12642	11116	23758
TAMIL NADU	62206	44872	107078
TRIPURA	123083	94013	217096
UTTAR PRADESH	46162	17834	63996
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779
A. & N. ISLANDS	3965	3567	7532
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	13569	8452	22021
DAMAN & DIU	1513	1399	2912
DELHI	869	746	1615
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7620	15347
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...
INDIA	7346254	4381648	11727902

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	6	5	11	...	...	...	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	19	3	22	24	22	46	43	25	68
ASSAM	236	58	294	364	142	506	600	200	800
BIHAR	56	95	151	...	...	...	56	95	151
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1197	505	1702	3	...	3	1200	505	1705
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	65	25	90	...	...	...	65	25	90
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	64	24	88	16	6	22	80	30	110
KERALA	3	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	1054	228	1282	575	144	719	1629	372	2001
MAHARASHTRA	1042	414	1456	19	5	24	1061	419	1480
MANIPUR	23	15	38	53	28	81	76	43	119
MEGHALAYA	3	1	4	...	...	...	3	1	4
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	12	7	19	...	...	...	12	7	19
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	323	12	335	4	...	4	327	12	339
SIKKIM	34	27	61	51	55	106	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	77	100	177	...	...	...	77	100	177
TRIPURA	38	35	73	59	40	99	97	75	172
UTTAR PRADESH	76	13	89	3	1	4	79	14	93
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	11	6	17	...	...	...	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	17	7	24	1	...	1	18	7	25
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	25	58	83	...	...	...	25	58	83
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	4463	1670	6133	1234	459	1693	5697	2129	7826

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	29	12	41	...	...	...	29	12	41
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	29	12	41	...	...	...	29	12	41

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	232	114	346	11	7	18	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	29	8	37	85	44	129	114	52	166
ASSAM	499	231	730	987	189	1176	1486	420	1906
BIHAR	845	803	1648	92	41	133	937	844	1781
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	767	260	1027	3	...	3	770	260	1030
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	202	50	252	...	...	...	202	50	252
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	244	68	312	18	5	23	262	73	335
KERALA	67	111	178	3	10	13	70	121	191
MADHYA PRADESH	467	74	541	320	55	375	787	129	916
MAHARASHTRA	1672	656	2328	143	18	161	1815	674	2489
MANIPUR	314	128	442	751	341	1092	1065	469	1534
MEGHALAYA	222	238	460	613	615	1228	835	853	1688
MIZORAM	507	107	614	528	103	631	1035	210	1245
NAGALAND	412	135	547	734	437	1171	1146	572	1718
ORISSA	475	213	688	113	35	148	588	248	836
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1015	38	1053	6	...	6	1021	38	1059
SIKKIM	77	50	127	110	74	184	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	71	75	146	...	...	...	71	75	146
TRIPURA	99	41	140	282	86	368	381	127	508
UTTAR PRADESH	36	10	46	...	...	...	36	10	46
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	307	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	17	12	29	...	...	...	17	12	29
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12	2	14	...	...	...	12	2	14
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	8	9	17	...	...	...	8	9	17
LAKSHADWEEP	170	33	203	4	...	4	174	33	207
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	8683	3507	12190	4886	2082	6968	13569	5589	19158

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	214	122	336	39	16	55	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	72	28	100	293	97	390	365	125	490
ASSAM	1540	255	1795	1493	288	1781	3033	543	3576
BIHAR	3314	3002	6316	365	143	508	3679	3145	6824
CHHATTISGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6637	4883	11520	34	94	128	6671	4977	11648
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	106	18	124	...	...	...	106	18	124
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	950	469	1419	138	69	207	1088	538	1626
KERALA	31	53	84	4	7	11	35	60	95
KHARASHTRA	3307	461	3768	2854	453	3307	6161	914	7075
MAHARASHTRA	3698	1279	4977	1078	207	1285	4776	1486	6262
MANIPUR	531	144	675	987	256	1243	1518	400	1918
MEGHALAYA	256	215	471	1057	784	1841	1313	999	2312
MIZORAM	1749	379	2128	762	227	989	2511	606	3117
NAGALAND	756	74	830	1907	520	2427	2663	594	3257
ORISSA	1615	420	2035	343	44	387	1958	464	2422
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2412	70	2482	27	5	32	2439	75	2514
SIKKIM	82	50	132	116	89	205	198	139	337
TAMIL NADU	58	36	94	...	...	...	58	36	94
TRIPURA	132	27	159	488	94	582	620	121	741
UTTAR PRADESH	97	6	103	...	...	...	97	6	103
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	108	45	153	242	109	351
A. & N. ISLANDS	26	12	38	...	...	...	26	12	38
CHANDIGGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	74	33	107	2	1	3	76	34	110
DAMAN & DIU	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
DELHI	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
LAKSHADWEEP	61	41	102	...	...	...	61	41	102
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	27857	12144	40001	12095	3439	15534	39952	15583	55535

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1146	385	1531	543	54	597	1689	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	247	73	320	458	139	597	705	212	917
ASSAM	2530	1069	3599	3868	962	4830	6398	2031	8429
BIHAR	6158	2765	8923	1011	250	1261	7169	3015	10184
GOA	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
GUJARAT	3739	1640	5379	24	234	258	3763	1874	5637
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	555	202	757	58	19	77	613	221	834
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	610	307	917	71	31	102	681	338	1019
KERALA	30	33	63	2	11	13	32	44	76
MADHYA PRADESH	11930	1393	13323	11965	2093	14058	23895	3486	27381
MAHARASHTRA	3365	1560	4925	1400	170	1570	4765	1730	6495
MANIPUR	1482	256	1738	1263	383	1646	2745	639	3384
MEGHALAYA	1806	1057	2863	1885	1316	3201	3691	2373	6064
MIZORAM	1539	1243	2782	448	396	844	1987	1639	3626
NAGALAND	2268	796	3064	2395	934	3329	4663	1730	6393
ORISSA	6400	1635	8035	648	214	862	7048	1849	8897
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2749	139	2888	147	35	182	2896	174	3070
SIKKIM	163	82	245	162	93	255	325	175	500
TAMIL NADU	178	82	260	...	...	...	178	82	260
TRIPURA	441	96	537	2624	451	3075	3065	547	3612
UTTAR PRADESH	203	42	245	3	2	5	206	44	250
WEST BENGAL	1884	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	59	13	72	...	...	...	59	13	72
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	83	16	99	10	1	11	93	17	110
DAMAN & DIU	8	8	16	...	...	...	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	125	57	182	1	...	1	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	49699	15416	65115	30198	8037	38235	79897	23453	103350

TABLE III -- NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1598	626	2224	593	77	670	2191	703	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	380	129	509	880	328	1208	1260	457	1717
ASSAM	4805	1631	6436	6712	1606	8318	11517	3237	14754
BIHAR	10373	6665	17038	1468	434	1902	11841	7099	18940
GOA	1	...	1	0	...	0	1	...	1
GUJARAT	12345	7378	19723	64	353	417	12409	7731	20140
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	928	295	1223	58	19	77	986	314	1300
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1898	917	2815	243	111	354	2141	1028	3169
KERALA	131	199	330	9	28	37	140	227	367
MADHYA PRADESH	16765	2172	18937	15721	2828	18549	32486	5000	37486
MAHARASHTRA	9777	3925	13702	2640	407	3047	12417	4332	16749
MANIPUR	2350	543	2893	3054	1008	4062	5404	1551	6955
MEGHALAYA	2308	1554	3862	3741	3476	7217	6049	5030	11079
MIZORAM	3795	1729	5524	1738	726	2464	5533	2455	7988
NAGALAND	3436	1005	4441	5036	1891	6927	8472	2896	11368
ORISSA	8502	2275	10777	1104	293	1397	9606	2568	12174
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	6499	259	6758	184	40	224	6683	299	6982
SIKKIM	356	232	588	439	400	839	795	632	1427
TAMIL NADU	384	295	679	0	0	0	384	295	679
TRIPURA	734	752	1486	3485	830	4315	4219	1582	5801
UTTAR PRADESH	412	71	483	6	3	9	418	74	492
WEST BENGAL	2326	606	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	113	47	160	0	0	0	113	47	160
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	186	58	244	13	2	15	199	60	259
DAMAN & DIU	10	9	19	0	0	0	10	9	19
DELHI	36	69	105	0	0	0	36	69	105
LAKSHADWEEP	356	150	506	5	0	5	361	150	511
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	90804	33591	124395	48660	15192	63852	139464	48783	188247

EXPLANATION

1. **Enrolment** : The date of reference is 30th September of academic year of which date is being furnished.
2. **A Student** : A pupil (Student) is a person enrolled in an educational institution for systematic instruction at any level of education. A full-time pupil (student) is one who is enrolled for full-time education for a period of time. A part-time pupil is one who is not a full-time pupil.
3. **Type of Education** : Institutions are divided into the following four types according to the nature of courses provided in each:
 - (i) *General Education* : It includes the study of Arts, Science, Commerce, Home Science, Modern Indian/European languages, Theology, Public Administration, Statistics and other similar subjects.
 - (ii) *Professional/Vocational Education* : It includes the study of courses which prepare students for various professions/vocations such as , Agriculture, Teacher Training, Physical Education, Engineering and Technology, Architecture, Fine Arts (Music, Dancing, Sculpture, etc.) Journalism, Library Science, Law, Medicines, Business Management etc,
 - (iii) *Special Education* : School meant for the mentally and physically handicapped children as well as reformatory/certified schools are classified under this head.
 - (iv) *Other Education* : It covers institutions for social Adult Education, Oriental Studies and other not coming under any of the three categories mentioned above.
4. **Level of an Institution** : An institution should be classified according to the highest standard of its teaching and if in any institution more than one course is taught, the institution should be shown against the course for which it is primarily meant for, e.g. college with M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., LLB, Teacher Training Classes etc. will be shown as Post-Graduate College of Arts & Science and Commerce. Institutions have grades according to levels into the following three categories:-

- (i) *Institutions of Degree Level* : are those which provided instructions in course(s) , the successful completion of at least one of which leads to awarding of a degree or a diploma equivalent to a degree.
- (ii) *Institutions of Post Matriculation Level* : are those which provide instructions in course (s), the minimum qualification for admission to at least one of which is matriculation/secondary/higher secondary school leaving certificate and which is below the level of a first degree or an equivalent diploma.
- (iii) *Institutions of School Level* : are those which provide instructions in course (s) for which the minimum qualification for admission is less than matriculation/secondary school leaving certificate or is not prescribed at all.

5. A teacher is a person who is directly engaged in instructing a group of pupils (students). Head of the institution is counted as teacher even if he/she does not teach. Research guiding staff, Demonstrators, tutors and Directors of Physical Education & Physical Training Instructors will also be shown as teachers. While teachers who are registered as research scholars will be shown as teachers. Research students showing teaching work will not be treated as teachers. Similarly, laboratory attendants, library clerks, game instructors, etc. who do not participate in teaching will not be treated as teachers.
6. A trained teacher is a teacher who has successfully undergone a course of training through a teacher training institution or who has been awarded a certificate by the Department of Education on the basis of his experience or who has been exempted from training on account of experience, age etc. All other teachers will be regarded as untrained teachers.
7. An untrained teacher is one who is not a trained teacher.